# SIEMENS

# COHERENCE and PRIMEVIEW 3i DICOM Conformance Statement

**TH**

Revision F    04/07

Siemens Medical Solutions USA, Inc.
Oncology Care Systems
4040 Nelson Avenue
Concord, CA 94520
USA

**Headquarters:**
Siemens Medical Solutions USA, Inc.
51 Valley Stream Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355-1406

Order No.:
T11-000.640.01.02.02
7357945
Revision F

# SIEMENS

## Table of Contents

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Overview

The Conformance Statement describes the DICOM interface for the Siemens Oncology Products in terms of part 2 of [1].

This introduction describes the application's implemented DICOM functionality in general terms.

## 1.2 Scope and Field

The COHERENCE is a "*syngo*®-speaking[a]" Imaging and planning modality or workstation. The COHERENCE Workstations are designed to be integrated into an environment of medical DICOM-based devices. The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the DICOM Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve services and as SCU for the DICOM Print, DICOM Basic Worklist and Modality Performed Procedure Step Services. Verification is supported in SCU (only via Service environment) and SCP role. Furthermore the handling of [CD/MOD] offline media is supported as a FSC, FSU and FSR.

This DICOM Conformance Statement refers to SIEMENS COHERENCE products and the PRIMEVIEW 3i product using syngo® software. The following table relates product names to SIEMENS products:

| Software Name | SIEMENS *syngo*-based  Product |
|---|---|
| Therapist 2.1 Workspace | COHERENCE Therapist |
| Oncologist 2.0 Workspace | COHERENCE Oncologist |
| Dosimetrist 2.2 Workspace | COHERENCE Dosimetrist |
| Physicist 1.0 Workspace | COHERENCE Physicist |

## 1.3 Audience

This document is intended for hospital staff, health system integrators, software designers or implementers. It is assumed that the reader has a working understanding of DICOM.

## 1.4 Remarks

DICOM, by itself, does not guarantee interoperability. However, the Conformance Statement facilitates a first-level validation for interoperability between different applications supporting the same DICOM functionality as SCU and SCP, respectively.

This Conformance Statement is not intended to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of information intended.

The scope of this Conformance Statement is to facilitate communication with Siemens and other vendors' Medical equipment. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM 3.0 Standard [1]. However, by itself it is not guaranteed to ensure the desired interoperability and a successful interconnectivity.

The user should be aware of the following important issues:

1. The comparison of different conformance statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity between Siemens and non-Siemens equipment.

2. Test procedures should be defined and tests should be performed by the user to validate the connectivity desired. DICOM itself and the conformance parts do not specify this.

---

[a] *syngo* is a registered trademark of Siemens AG

3. The standard will evolve to meet the users' future requirements. Siemens is actively involved in developing the standard further and therefore reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery.

4. Siemens reserves the right to modify the design and specifications contained herein without prior notice. Please contact your local Siemens representative for the most recent product information.

## 1.5 Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations

Definitions, terms and abbreviations used in this document are defined within the different parts of the DICOM standard.

Additional Abbreviations and terms are as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| ACR | American College of Radiology |
| AE | DICOM Application Entity |
| ASCII | American Standard Code for Information Interchange |
| CSE | Customer Service Engineer |
| DB | Database |
| DCS | DICOM Conformance Statement |
| DSA | Digital Subtraction Angiography |
| IIDC | Image-Intensifier Distortion Correction |
| IOD | DICOM Information Object Definition |
| ISO | International Standard Organization |
| NEMA | National Electrical Manufacturers Association |

Optional Key Attribute

| | |
|---|---|
| PDU | DICOM Protocol Data Unit |
| R | Required Key Attribute |
| RIS | Radiology Information System |
| RWA | Real-World Activity |
| SCU | DICOM Service Class User (DICOM client) |
| SCP | DICOM Service Class Provider (DICOM server) |
| SOP | DICOM Service-Object Pair |
| U | Unique Key Attribute |

## 1.6 References

[1] Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM), NEMA PS 3.1-3.15, 2003

## 1.7 Structure

This Conformance Statement is subdivided into multiple Parts, which relate to individual documents needed to declare Conformance according to the requirements of "Part 2 - Conformance" of the DICOM Standard.

Those parts are:

- "Network Conformance Statement" for Network related Services

  - Storage - User/Provider (includes Verification - User/Provider)

  - Storage Commitment - User/Provider

  - Query/Retrieve - User/Provider

  - Basic Grayscale/Color Print - User

  - Basic Worklist - User

  - Modality Performed Procedure Step - User

- A privately defined "Media Conformance Statement"

- and the "Offline Media Conformance Statement" to support local archive media.

- A general Appendix.

# 2. Implementation Model Verification

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application requests Verification to verify the ability of a foreign DICOM application on a remote node to respond to DICOM messages.

Responding to Verification requests from remote nodes is handled by the Storage SCP application.

## 2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the C-ECHO DICOM network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.
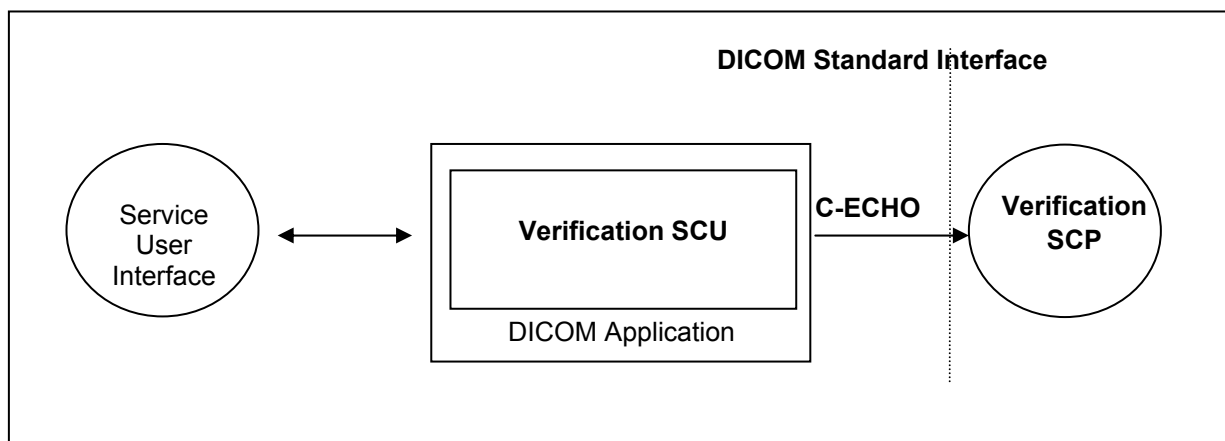


*Figure 1.    Application Data Flow Diagram - Verification SCU*

## 2.2 Functional Definitions of Applications

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application opens an association when a "verification" of a remote application is requested during a configuration session. This can be done when entering new data for remote application configuration or to verify existing configuration data.

## 2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Newly entered data have to be saved first, before a "verification" of these data is possible.

# 3. Application Entity Specification Verification

## 3.1 Verification AE Specification

## 3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

## 3.1.1.1 General

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application attempts to open an association for verification request whenever the "verification" function is activated during network configuration of a remote DICOM application.

### 3.1.1.2    Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application initiates one association at a time to request verification.

### 3.1.1.3    Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

### 3.1.1.4    Implementation Identifying Information

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

## 3.1.2  Association Initiation Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application attempts to initiate a new association for

-    DIMSE C-ECHO

service operations.

### 3.1.2.1    Associated Real-World Activity - Verification

### 3.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Request Verification "verification"

The associated Real-World activity is a C-ECHO request initiated by Service and Configuration SW environment whenever a "verification" is requested. If an association to a remote Application Entity is successfully established, Verification with the configured AET is requested via the open association. If the C-ECHO Response from the remote Application contains a status other than "Success" this will be indicated in the service environment and the association is closed.

### 3.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table – Verification SCU | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Extended Negotiation |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | |
| Verification | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

*Table 1.        Presentation Context Table – Verification*

### 3.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance – Verification SCU

The Application conforms to the definitions of the Verification SCU in accordance to the DICOM Standard.

## 3.1.3  Association Acceptance Policy

The Verification SCP is part of the Storage SCP – see section 5.1.3.

# 4. Implementation Model Storage

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity both originates associations for Storage of DICOM Composite Information Objects in Remote Application Entities and accepts association requests for Storage from Remote Application Entities.

## 4.1    Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the C-STORE DICOM network service and as SCP for the C-ECHO DICOM network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.
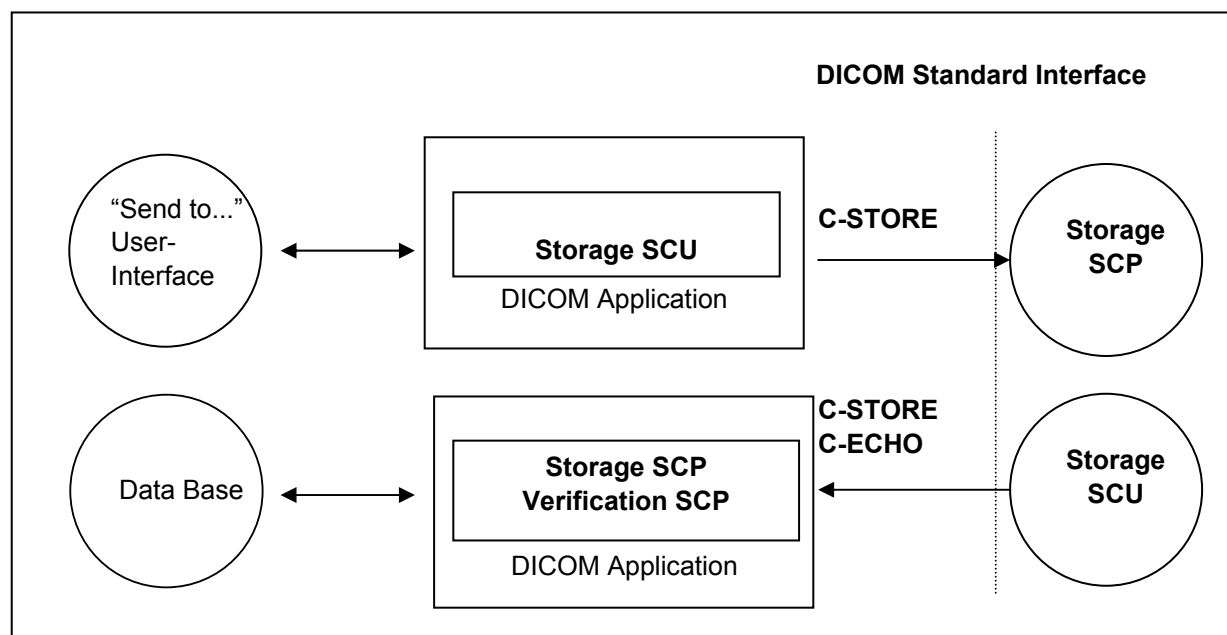


*Figure 2.      Application Data Flow Diagram – Storage SCU/SCP*

## 4.2    Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The Storage SCU is invoked by the job control interface that is responsible for processing network archival tasks. The job consists of data describing the Composite Information Objects selected for storage and the destination. An association is negotiated with the destination application entity and the image data is transferred using the C-STORE DIMSE-Service. Status of the transfer is reported to the job control interface.

The Storage SCP component of the COHERENCE DICOM application is operating as background server process. It is existing when the machine is powered on and waits for Storage association requests. Upon accepting an association with a negotiated Presentation Context it starts to receive the Composite Information Objects and imports them to local database. Verification requests will be processed and responded by Storage SCP component too.

## 4.3    Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable.

# 5. Application Entity Specification Storage

## 5.1    Storage AEs Specification

The COHERENCE Storage service class user/service class provider applications use one AE when initiating/receiving associations to/from remote DICOM nodes.

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCU:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| **C**omputed **R**adiography Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 |
| **C**omputed **T**omography Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 |
| **D**igital **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 |
| **D**igital **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 |
| Digital **M**ammo**G**raphy Image Storage – for Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 |
| Digital **M**ammo**G**raphy Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 |
| Digital **I**ntra-**o**ral **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 |
| Digital **I**ntra-**o**ral **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 |
| **M**agnetic **R**esonance Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 |
| **N**uclear **M**edicine Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 |
| **PET** Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 |
| **R**adio**T**herapy **Structure Set** Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3 |
| **R**adio**T**herapy **Dose** Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2 |
| **R**adio**T**herapy **Image** Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 |
| **R**adio**T**herapy **Plan** Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 |
| **S**econdary **C**apture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 |
| **U**ltra**S**ound Multi-Frame Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 |
| **U**ltra**S**ound Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 |
| **X**-Ray **A**ngiographic Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 |
| **X**-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 |
| **12-lead ECG** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 |
| **Ambulatory ECG** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 |

| Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1 |
|---|---|
| Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 |
| General ECG Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 |
| Hemodynamic Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 |

*Table 2.    SOP Classes as Storage SCU*

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Private Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 conform private SOP Classes as an SCU:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| CSA Non-Image Storage | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 |

*Table 3.    Private SOP Classes as Storage SCU*

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCP:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Computed Radiography Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 |
| Computed Tomography Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage – for Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 |
| Digital X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 |
| Digital MammoGraphy Image Storage – for Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 |
| Digital MammoGraphy Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 |
| Magnetic Resonance Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 |
| Nuclear Medicine Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 |
| PET Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 |
| RadioTherapy Structure Set Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3 |
| RadioTherapy Dose Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2 |
| RadioTherapy Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 |
| RadioTherapy Plan Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 |
| Secondary Capture Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 |

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| **U**ltra**S**ound Multi-Frame Image Storage (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 |
| **U**ltra**S**ound Multi-Frame Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 |
| **U**ltra**S**ound Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 |
| **U**ltra**S**ound Image Storage (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 |
| **X**-Ray **A**ngiographic Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 |
| **X**-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 |
| **12-lead ECG** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 |
| **Ambulatory ECG** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 |
| **Basic Voice Audio** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1 |
| **Cardiac Electrophysiology** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 |
| **General ECG** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 |
| **Hemodynamic** Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 |
| Verification | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 |

*Table 4.        SOP Classes as Storage SCP*

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Private Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 conform private SOP Classes as an SCP:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| CSA Non-Image Storage | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 |

*Table 5.        Private SOP Classes as Storage SCP*

## 5.1.1  Association Establishment Policies

### 5.1.1.1     General

The existence of a job queue entry with network destination or an internal trigger from processing a retrieve request will activate the DICOM Storage Application. An association request is sent to the destination AE and upon successful negotiation of a Presentation Context the transfer is started.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

### 5.1.1.2     Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The COHERENCE DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

The number of Simultaneous DICOM associations can be configured via the Service-UI. The dialog can be found in Configuration / DICOM / General.

### 5.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

### 5.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

### 5.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

If a job with network destination gets active in the job list or a retrieve sub-operation is processed the COHERENCE DICOM application attempts to initiate a new association for

- DIMSE C-STORE

service operations.

### 5.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Send

### 5.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Send Information Objects to a Network

### Destination

The associated Real-World activity is a C-STORE request initiated by an internal daemon process triggered by a job with network destination or the processing of an external C-MOVE retrieve request. If the process successfully establishes an association to a remote Application Entity, it will transfer each object one after another via the open association. If the C-STORE Response from the remote Application contains a status other than "Success" or "Warning", the association is aborted.

### 5.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context – Send Information Objects

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | |
| Computed Radiography Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Neg. |
| **C**omputed **T**omography Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **D**igital **X**-Ray Image for processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **D**igital **X**-Ray Image for presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **M**ammo**G**raphy Image for processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **M**ammo**G**raphy Image for presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image for processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Neg. |
| Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image for presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **M**agnetic **R**esonance Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **N**uclear **M**edicine Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **PET** Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **RT Struct**ure Set | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **RT Dose** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **RT Image** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| **RT Plan** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 | Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **S**econdary **C**apture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **U**ltra-**S**ound Multi-Frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **U**ltra-**S**ound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **X**-Ray **A**ngiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **X**-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended **\*1** (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) **\*1**<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| **W**aveform | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| Waveform 12-Lead ECG Object | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | |
| Waveform General ECG Object | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| Waveform Ambulatory ECG Object | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| Waveform Hemodynamic Object | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| Waveform Cardiac Electro-physiology Object | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| Waveform Basic Audio Object | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| CSA Non-Image | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

*Table 6.        Initiation Presentation Context - Storage*

**\*1:** The Transfer Syntax used is strongly influenced by the fact of "how was the accepted Transfer Syntax at the time when the Instance was received". E.g. the Instances received with JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntaxes will not be converted and can only be sent out with the same Transfer Syntax.

**Note:**    The proposed Transfer Syntax is highly restricted for images stored internally in lossy compressed format. E.g. instances received with JPEG Loss Transfer Syntaxes will not be converted and can only be sent out with the same Transfer Syntax.

The "MOVE destinations" must be configured as Storage destinations. This would include the configuration of Transfer Syntax capabilities.

Not all the listed transfer syntaxes will be proposed all the time. For some abstract syntaxes only a list of uncompressed (UC) transfer syntaxes (one or more) will be proposed, for other abstract syntaxes also JPEG Loss less (LL) syntax will be proposed and/or a list of JPEG Lossy (LY) transfer syntaxes. The contents of this lists is configurable, e.g. UC could be configured to contain only Implicit Little Endian for instance.

Depending on the real world activity initiating the C-STORE, we have the following behaviors:

- If the C-STORE is initiated by a user, a configuration parameter called Quality Factor (Q) will be used to decide which transfer syntax lists will be proposed. Q can take values between 0 and 100. If Q=0, only UC will be proposed. If Q = 100, UC and LL will be proposed. Else UC and LY will be proposed.

- If the C-STORE is initiated by the C-MOVE SCP, there is another configuration parameter called Compression Types Supported (CTS) which will be used to decide what transfer syntaxes are proposed. CTS can take integer values. If CTS=0 or CTS > 3, UC will be proposed. If CTS=1, UC and LY will be proposed.  If CTS = 2, UC and LL will be proposed. If CTS >= 3, UC, LL and LY will be proposed.

The compression types JPEG lossy and JPEG loss less are parameters, which are part of the Application Entity Properties configuration (storage checked). It can by reached via the Service-UI: Configuration / DICOM / Network nodes

### 5.1.2.1.3    SOP specific Conformance to Storage SOP classes

The COHERENCE applications will create SC IOD type images when performing special applications that create Derived Images. The SC IOD will be a Standard Extended SC Storage SOP Class. The 3D viewing application is able to create further 2D (SC) images to document results from 3D processing.

The COHERENCE (DICOM) application will not change private attributes as long as no modification is done. During a "Save as ..." operation all private attributes not defined within the COHERENCE DICOM application will be removed when the new object instance is created.

For association and DIMSE level time-outs, please refer to Configuration section of this document.

#### 5.1.2.1.3.1    Optional Attributes

Data Dictionary of DICOM Type 2 and 3 IOD Attributes

Please see the related Information Object definition tables in the Annex for a list of all DICOM IOD attributes of type 2 and 3, which are encoded by the COHERENCE applications.

#### 5.1.2.1.3.2    Specialized Information Object Definitions

The DICOM objects created by COHERENCE DICOM application conform to the DICOM IOD definitions (Standard extended IODs). But they will contain additional private elements, which have to be discarded by a DICOM system when modifying the object.

The DICOM nodes are responsible for data consistency when modifying objects. All unknown private attributes have to be removed upon modification!

Data Dictionary of applied private IOD Attributes

Please see "A.2" in the Annex for a list of possible private IOD attributes

### 5.1.3    Association Acceptance Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM application attempts to accept a new association for

- DIMSE C-ECHO

- DIMSE C-STORE

service operations. Any Information Objects transmitted on that association will be checked on conformance and stored in database if check was successful.

### 5.1.3.1    Associated Real-World Activity - Receive

### 5.1.3.1.1    Associated Real-World Activity – Receiving Objects from a Remote Node

The daemon receiving process will accept an association and will receive any images transmitted on that association and will store the objects on disk in the own database if the conformance check is performed successfully.

## 5.1.3.1.2    Accepted Presentation Context – Receiving Objects

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Neg. |
| **C**omputed **R**adiography Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **C**omputed **T**omography Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **D**igital **X**-Ray Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1<br><br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **M**ammo**G**raphy Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1<br><br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1<br><br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Neg. |
| **M**agnetic **R**esonance Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **N**uclear **M**edicine Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **PET** Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **RT Struct**ure Set | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **RT Dose** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **RT Image** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4)<br>JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1)<br>JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1)<br>RLE Lossless<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50<br><br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.5<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **RT Plan** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 | Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian<br>Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Neg. |
| **S**econdary **C**apture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **U**ltra-**S**ound Multi-Frame Image (retired) **\*1** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **U**ltra-**S**ound Image (retired) **\*1** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **U**ltra-**S**ound Multi-Frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **U**ltra-**S**ound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | |
| **X**-Ray **A**ngiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **X**-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| **W**ave**f**orm | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCP | None |
| CSA Non-Image Storage | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |
| Verification | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCP | None |

*Table 7.        Acceptable Presentation Contexts -Storage*

**\*1)** US Retired and US Multi-frame Retired images are converted to US Images/US Multi-frame images before storing them into the local database. The conversion creates new images, which implies new UIDs.

**Note:** With RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax the DICOM application will decompress the image before storing it into the database.

## 5.1.3.1.3    SOP-specific Conformance Statement – Receiving Objects

The COHERENCE DICOM application conforms to the Full Storage Class at Level **2**.

Upon successful receiving a C-STORE-RQ, the Siemens COHERENCE DICOM receiver performs a quick plausibility test on the received object and available system resources. If this test succeeds, it returns the status SUCCESS , otherwise one of the following status codes is returned and the association is aborted:

Refused (A700):
This error status indicates a lack of Resources (e.g. not enough disk space) on the COHERENCE modality.

Invalid Dataset (0xA900):
The dataset is not containing one of the Attributes "Study Instance UID", "Series Instance UID" or "SOP Instance UID", or one of them has an invalid value.

Processing Error (0110):
An error occurred while processing the object, which makes it impossible to proceed

**Attention!** Only after sending the response, the object will be saved into the database. If during this operation an error occurs, the association will be aborted. This implies that a C-STORE-RSP with status SUCCESS does not mean that the image was successfully stored into the database.

In order to confirm that the sent images where successfully stored in the database, the sending application should use Storage Commitment Service.

If an object instance is received that is identified by a SOP Instance UID which is already used by an Instance stored in database then the actual received object will be discarded. The existing Instance is not superseded.

The following sections will differentiate the attribute contents required for Image Viewing. The COHERENCE DICOM application supports more formats for Storage of Images than Viewing.

### 5.1.3.1.3.1   Image Pixel Attribute Acceptance Criterion for Grayscale Images - Viewing

The COHERENCE Multi-Modality Viewing application accepts the MONOCHROME1 and MONOCHROME2 photometric interpretation pixel format and graphic overlay with unsigned integer and 8 or 16 bits allocated. Accepted values:

- Pixel plane

  - samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1

  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "MONOCHROME1"

  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "MONOCHROME2"

  - pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0

  - bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8, 16

  - bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8, 10, 12

  - high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7, 9, 11

  - only aspect ratio 1:1 is supported

- Overlay plane

  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = "G"

  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 16

  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 12, 13, 14, 15 (only bits above high bit permitted)

  - Graphic Overlay will be shifted to fill Overlay Planes from Bit 12 and consecutive.

- Overlay plane

  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = "G"

  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 1

  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 0

  - overlay data (attribute 60xx, 3000) = supported

The COHERENCE Multi-Modality Viewing application accepts also the MONOCHROME1 and MONOCHROME2 photometric interpretation pixel format with binary 2's complement integer and 16 bits allocated. Accepted values:

- Pixel plane

  - samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1

- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "MONOCHROME1"

- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "MONOCHROME2"

- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 1 (signed)

- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 16

- bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 16

- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 15

- only aspect ratio 1:1 is supported

- Overlay plane

  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = "G"

  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 1

  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 0

  - overlay data (attribute 60xx, 3000) = supported

  - For MOD LUT, both the linear LUT (Rescale Slope/Intercept) and the MOD LUT SQ are supported and considered when pixel data is displayed. However there are two limitations. The MOD LUT SQ will be ignored in the following cases:

- 8-Bit signed pixels

- the pixel format is changed by the MOD LUT (e.g. 8bit -> 16bit)

If the MOD LUT SQ contains multiple LUTs, then only the first one is used.

For VOI LUT, both the linear LUT (Window Center/Width) and the VOI LUT SQ are supported (VOI LUT SQ with 8 or 16 bit LUT data)

But if both, a VOI LUT SQ and a linear MOD LUT, are specified within one image, then the value for Rescale Slope is restricted to 1.

If the VOI LUT SQ contains multiple LUTs, then only the first one is used by default. The other VOI LUTs are selectable.

Only Rectangular and Circular Shutter Shape is supported in this version. Images containing other Shutter Shapes will be displayed w/o shutter.

### 5.1.3.1.3.2   Image Pixel Attribute Acceptance Criterion for Color Images - Viewing

The COHERENCE Multi-Modality Viewing application supports the RGB color image description with the unsigned integer 24-bit color image plane pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 3

- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "RGB"

- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0

- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8

- bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8

- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7

- planar configuration (attribute 0028,0006) = 0 (pixel interleave) or 1 (plane interleave).

The COHERENCE Multi-modality Viewing application supports the "Palette Color" color image description with the unsigned integer and 2's complement pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1

- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "PALETTE COLOR"

- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0

- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8

- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 16 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 16

- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7, 15

Both 8-bit and 16-bit palettes are supported, but NO Segmented Palette Color LUTs.

The COHERENCE Multi-modality Viewing application supports the YBR_FULL color image description with the unsigned integer pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 3

- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "YBR_FULL"

- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0

- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8

- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7

If COHERENCE software is making any persistent changes on a YBR image, the resulting new image will be saved with Photometric Interpretation = "RGB".

### 5.1.3.1.4     Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept any number of verification or storage SOP classes that are listed above. The number of presentation contexts accepted is limited to the maximum of 127 (DICOM limit). In the event that the COHERENCE DICOM application runs out of resources, it will reject the association request.

### 5.1.3.1.5     Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The COHERENCE DICOM application currently supports

- the Implicit VR Little Endian, the Explicit VR Little Endian and Explicit VR Big Endian Transfer Syntaxes

- the JPEG Lossless Non-hierarchical Transfer Syntax

- the JPEG Baseline and JPEG Extended Transfer Syntaxes (JPEG Lossy).

- the RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax

Any proposed presentation context including one of these Transfer Syntaxes will be accepted. Any proposed presentation context that does not include one of these Transfer Syntaxes will be rejected.

The order of preference in accepting Transfer Syntaxes within Presentation Contexts or Presentation Contexts with single Transfer Syntaxes is:

- JPEG Lossy Extended

- JPEG Lossless non-hierarchical

- JPEG Lossy Baseline

- RLE Lossless

- Explicit VR Little Endian

- Explicit VR Big Endian

- Implicit VR Little Endian

With RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax the COHERENCE DICOM application will decompress the object before storing it into the database.

With Implicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax the COHERENCE DICOM application will remove any Private Attributes not known to the application. Decision on removal of a Private Element is done if there is NO entry in the attribute-dictionary of the COHERENCE DICOM application.

Therefore any Explicit VR Transfer Syntax shall preferably be used by the Storage SCU's when sending Composite Object Instances to the COHERENCE DICOM application.

# 6. Implementation Model Storage Commitment

The Storage Commitment service class defines an application-level class of service which facilitates the commitment to storage. It performs an additional task of commitment of composite objects apart from the network based storage of objects as defined by the Storage Service class. The COHERENCE DICOM implementation supports the Storage Commitment Push Model as SCU and SCP.

## 6.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU/SCP for the Storage Commitment Push Model Service using the Storage Commitment Service Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.
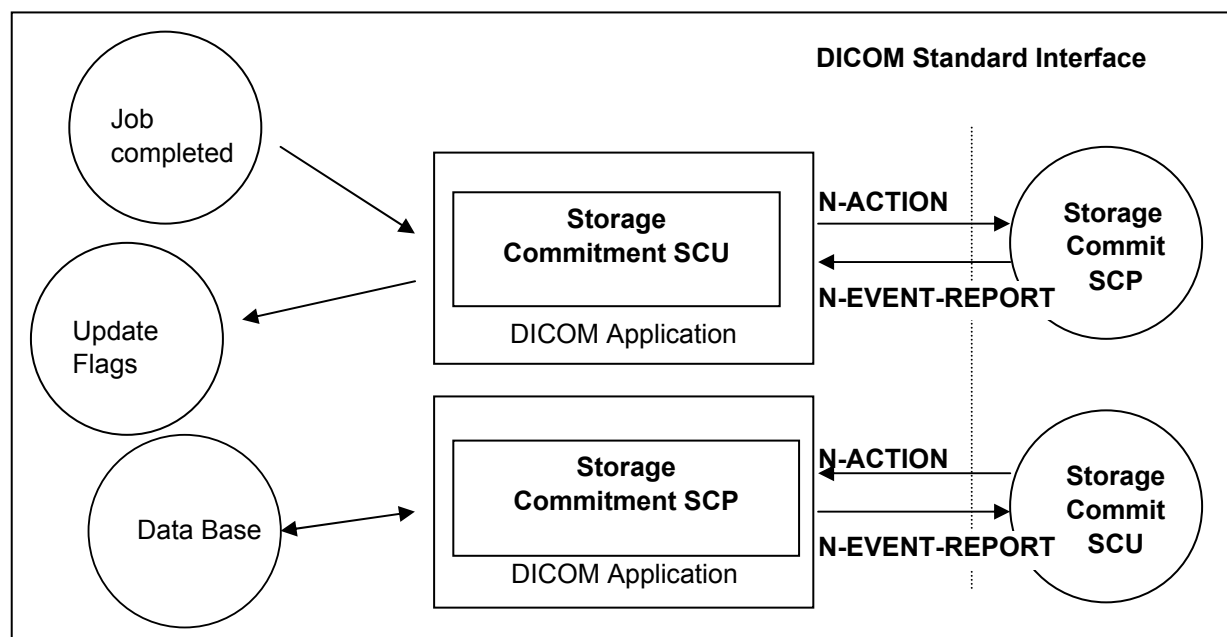


*Figure 3. Application Data Flow Diagram – Storage Commitment SCU/SCP*

## 6.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

With each successfully completed send job, the COHERENCE DICOM Application will create a Storage Commitment Push Model Identifier from the SOP Instances sent. Then a Storage Commit Request is triggered. Depending on configuration, the COHERENCE DICOM application will keep the association open for responses with a configurable time-out, or closes the association and expects responses on a different association that has to be establishes by the remote Storage Commitment SCP.

The commitment status derived from the related trigger response will be indicated in the related Status Flags of the related entity. It is possible to create triggers ("auto rules") from this event.

The Transaction UIDs of the pending commitment request are kept "open" for a configurable amount in time (default: 1h). If the "open time" for a pending commitment request has elapsed w/o a related response from the provider, the Transaction UID is removed and the related entities are indicated as "commit failed".

In any case, commitment will only be requested for previously and successfully sent objects.

The Storage Commitment SCP is running in background and is ready to receive request when the system is started.

## 6.3 Sequencing of real World Activities

The Storage Commitment trigger is automatically derived from the successful completion of a Send Job.

# 7. AE Specification Storage Commitment

## 7.1 Storage Commitment AE Specification

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM application provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOMV3.0 SOP Class as an SCU and SCP:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 |

*Table 8.        Storage Commitment class as an SCU and SCP*

### 7.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

#### 7.1.1.1     General

With a Send Job successfully completed, the DICOM application will generate an Storage Commitment Identifier which references to all Instances of the processed job. The Commit Request is then sent over a single opened association. The COHERENCE will wait for Status responses of the Storage Commitment Request. If the Provider accepts the Storage Commitment with Success Status, the generated Transaction UID, together with study identification data and a time-stamp, is kept. Depending on configuration, the association is closed when the configured time-out has elapsed or a response was received before. If the association is closed before a response was received, the response is then expected on a different association. Multiple Storage Commitment Requests can be pending.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

#### 7.1.1.2     Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The COHERENCE DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

#### 7.1.1.3     Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

#### 7.1.1.4     Implementation Identifying Information

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

## 7.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class User (SCU) for the Storage Commitment Push Model Service Class (to request commitment for storage of instances previously sent).

To do so, the COHERENCE will issue an

- N-ACTION DIMSE to request commitment or a

- N-EVENT-REPORT DIMSE to respond to a received storage commitment request and the association was closed by the remote system prior to response.

### 7.1.2.1 Real World Activity – Storage Commitment

### 7.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Job Completed

The COHERENCE Storage Commitment application sends the commit request (N-ACTION-RQ) message and waits for acceptance of this request (N-ACTION-RSP). After receiving this, the transaction is marked as "waiting".

Depending on a configuration value, the association will then be closed or kept open. In the first case, there is another configurable timeout giving the number of hours (h) and minutes (m) (by default 1h:0m) to wait for the corresponding commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT). In the second case, this time is the (also configurable) time-out for the association. For both cases, if the commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT) does not arrive during the configured time, the transaction will be marked as failed. The COHERENCE does not re-send objects from a failed Storage Commitment result in any case.

If the commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT) received has the status of "complete - failure exists", the transaction is marked as failed, else the transaction is marked as "completed"; In both cases, a message is shown to the user.

### 7.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Job Completed

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

*Table 9.        Proposed presentation contexts – Request Storage Commitment*

### 7.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Job Completed

Storage Commitment is supported for all the SOP class UIDs as mentioned in 'Acceptable presentation contexts - Storage' in the Storage SCP section of this document.

The Referenced Study Component Sequence is not supported.

Storage Media File-Set ID and UID Attributes will not be supported in the commitment request (N-ACTION primitive) invoked by the Storage Commitment SCU.

### 7.1.2.1.4 Associated Real-World Activity - Send Commit Response

Acting as an Storage Commitment Provider, the COHERENCE Storage Commitment AE received an Storage Commitment request, carried out the request, and is ready to send back the response, but the

association is not open anymore. In this case it will by itself initiate an association to send the storage commitment response (N-EVENT-REPORT) to the SCU.

### 7.1.2.1.5    Proposed Presentation Contexts - Send Commitment Response

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |

*Table 10.      Proposed Presentation Contexts - Send Commitment Response*

### 7.1.2.1.6    SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Send Commitment Response

Storage Media File-Set ID and UID Attributes will not be supported in the N-EVENT-REPORT primitive invoked by the Storage Commitment SCP.

### 7.1.3  Association Acceptance Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class Provider (SCP) for the Storage Commitment Push Model Service Class (Give a commitment to store previously received instances).

To do so, the COHERENCE attempts to accept an

-   N-ACTION DIMSE to receive a commitment request for the instance included or a
-   N-EVENT-REPORT DIMSE to receive a storage commitment response from a previous request

and the SCP behavior requires a different association than the commit request.

### 7.1.3.1    Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCP

### 7.1.3.1.1    Associated Real-World Activity - Receive Commit Request

When receiving an Storage Commitment request the COHERENCE DICOM application will perform the necessary steps to check the received list Instances against the local database or, if configured, check the Instances with the attached archive system.>

### 7.1.3.1.2    Accepted Presentation Contexts - Receive Commit Request

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |

*Table 11.      Accepted Presentation Contexts - Receive Commit Request*

### 7.1.3.1.3    SOP-specific Conformance Statement - Receive Commit Request

The COHERENCE Storage Commitment DICOM Application can be configured to run on an archive system.

If the Storage Commitment Application is running on an archive system, it will interact with this archive system in order to commit the storage of images and will send back to the SCU the result of the operation.

If not running on an archive node, the COHERENCE Storage Commitment AE will return success for images that are stored in the local database and failure for images that are not. However, the committed images can later be deleted by the user on the SCP side!

Remark: When not running on an archive system, sending data with Storage Commitment via network is a safe data transfer but does not fulfill the regulatory requirements of long-term archiving, objects with the "committed" flag may be deleted by the user.

### 7.1.3.2    Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCU

### 7.1.3.2.1    Associated Real-World Activity - Update Flags

The COHERENCE Storage Commitment DICOM Application has sent a Storage Commitment Request and, being configured to receive response on a separate association, has closed the association, and now it gets an association request from the Storage Commitment SCP that want to send the results. The COHERENCE DICOM application will await Storage commitment Notification triggers. Any incoming Notification will be checked for validity, that is, if the related Transaction UID is still part of the Pending Request Queue.

If the Notification is valid, the Notification Identifier is evaluated and the related Instances marked with the related status. The over-all Commit Status of the higher Information Entities is derived from propagation of the States of all Image entities included in a study.

The Status Flags directly affected by Storage Commitment results and indicated in the different entities of the Patient Browser list can be one of

- "AC" or "SC" - Successful Commitment, A means archived to configured Archive destination, whereas S means sent to any other destination

- "Af" of "Sf" - Commitment failed.

- "A?" or "S?" - Commitment request is sent, response is pending.

In case of failure the user has to repeat the transfer of images to the Archive destination. Another Storage Commitment will be performed after sending is completed successfully.

### 7.1.3.2.2    Accepted Presentation Contexts - Update Flags

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Neg. |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

*Table 12.    Accepted Presentation Contexts - Update Flags*

### 7.1.3.2.3    SOP-specific Conformance Statement - Update Flags

If the Commitment response (N-EVENT-REPORT) received has the status of "complete - failure exists", the transaction is marked as failed, otherwise the transaction is marked as "completed"; In both cases, a message is shown to the user.
The related status flags are set for the committed images in the local database.

The COHERENCE DICOM application will NOT support the Storage Media File Set ID attributes.

# 8. Implementation Model Query / Retrieve

The query/retrieve service class defines an application-level class of services which facilitates the management of objects and patient data against the well-defined information model of DICOM and allows a DICOM AE to retrieve objects from a remote DICOM node or to request a remote DICOM AE to initiate a transfer of objects to another DICOM AE. The COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve application supports the query/retrieve services to act as SCU and SCP.

## 8.1    Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the query/retrieve network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.
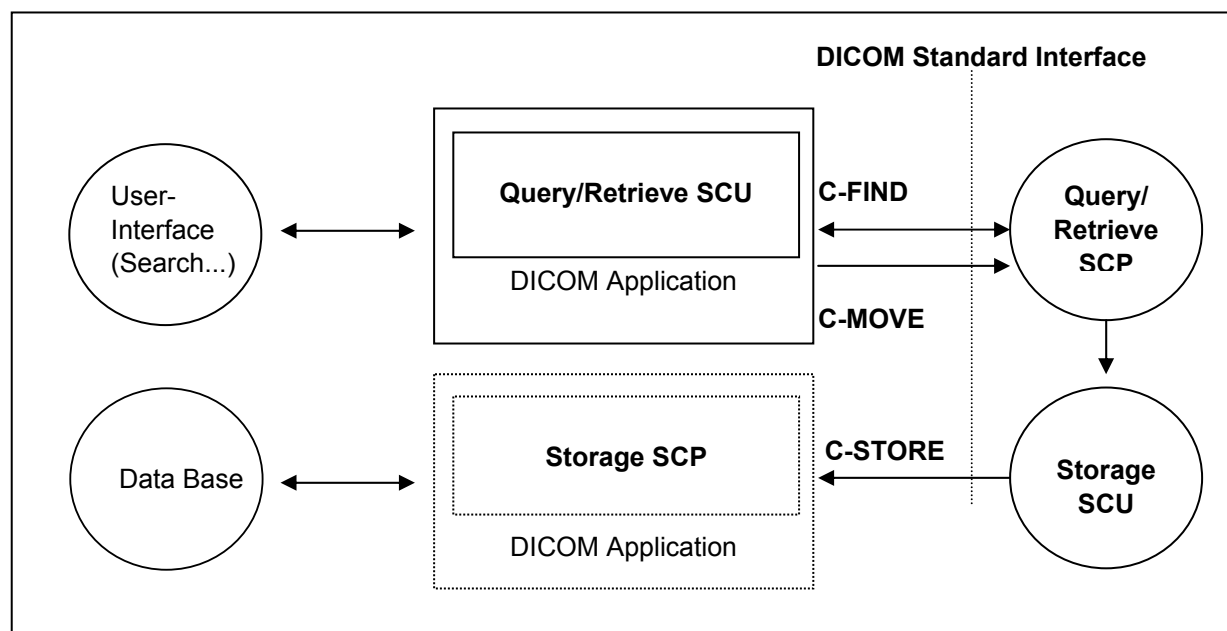


*Figure 4.      COHERENCE Application Data Flow Diagram – Query/Retrieve SCU*
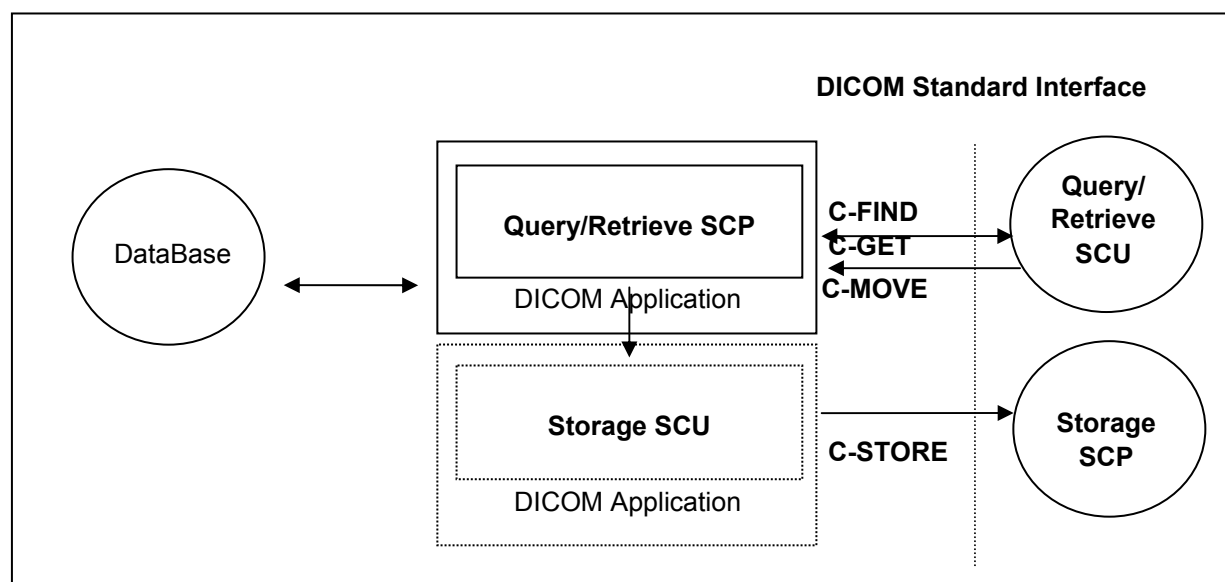
*Figure 5.      COHERENCE Application Data Flow Diagram – Query/Retrieve SCP*

## 8.2    Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve SCU requests the remote query/retrieve SCP to perform a search and match to the keys specified in the request in order to display the results in the COHERENCE user interface. Depending on user action (Import) the COHERENCE DICOM SCU sends a C-MOVE DIMSE service to initiate a C-STORE sub-operation on the SCP to start an object transfer from remote Storage SCU (running on Query/Retrieve SCP) to the COHERENCE Storage SCP.

The COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve SCP responds to C-FIND DIMSE services from remote SCU applications. Depending on further remote request, a C-GET or a C-MOVE involves the COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve SCP application to initiate a C-STORE association (by triggering and parametrizing the own Storage SCU) to send objects to a remote Storage SCP.

All components of the DICOM query/retrieve SCP application are operating as background server processes. They are existing when the machine is powered on and then respond to queries based on the records stored in its database.

## 8.3    Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Retrieve of objects is only possible if results from a previous "Search..." operation exist and those entities can be selected for "Import".

# 9.  Application Entity Specification Query/Retrieve

## 9.1    Query/Retrieve Service AEs Specification

The Query/Retrieve SCU requests that the remote SCP performs a match of all keys specified in the request, against the information in its database and the identified objects will be moved over a different (C-MOVE) storage association.

The Query/Retrieve SCP responds to queries based on the records based on its database and objects will be sent to the requesting SCU or to a different storage destination.

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as SCU:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 |
| **Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND** | **1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1** |
| **Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE** | **1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2** |

*Table 13.     Query/Retrieve SOP classes as SCU*

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCP:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.3 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.3 |
| Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1 |
| Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2 |
| Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.3 |

*Table 14.     Query/Retrieve Classes as an SCP*

**Note:**  See also the Storage DICOM Conformance Statement of the COHERENCE DICOM application to compare for conformance of the C-STORE sub-operation generated by the C-GET or C-MOVE DIMSE services. Furthermore compare the supported Storage Service SOP classes described in the Storage DICOM Conformance Statement of the Modality to which the objects shall be transferred to.

## 9.1.1  Association Establishment Policies

## 9.1.1.1      General

With the "Search..." function the query data are input and the DICOM query/retrieve application is started. A query request will be sent out to one remote node that can be selected from a list of configured Query

Providers and the response data will be displayed for the user. Upon request (Import), the retrieval of selected items is initiated.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

### 9.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The COHERENCE DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

### 9.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

### 9.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

## 9.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The query user interface will request the query-data from user and triggers one C-FIND request to the selected remote node. The response data will be displayed in the query UI for further data navigation.

When requesting Import of related items the browser requests the retrieve application to send a C-MOVE request to the related remote node. Objects will then be received by the Storage SCP as described in the related section.

### 9.1.2.1 Real World Activity - Find SCU

### 9.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Find SCU "Search"

The associated Real-World activity is to fill out a query form with search data and pass it as query to the network application which issues a C-FIND over a previously built association. The remote SCP will respond with related data-entries that will be passed to a browser application. When data transfer is finished the association is closed.

### 9.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Find SCU

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | | Ext. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | Role | Neg. |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

| Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

*Table 15.      Proposed Presentation Contexts - Find SCU*

It is configurable which of the two query models (or both) are to be used by the COHERENCE DICOM Query SCU application. If both Abstract Syntaxes are configured, The C-FIND SCU will use the Patient Root Model only for C-FIND requests on PATIENT level. For all other levels it will use the STUDY root model.

### 9.1.2.1.3      Conformance Statement - Find SCU

The COHERENCE DICOM Query/Retrieve SCU supports hierarchical queries with all mandatory search keys. The interactive querying of attributes on IMAGE level is not supported by the Query SCU, hence retrieval of individual Objects is possible. The following table describes the search keys for the different query models that the SCU supports. Matching is either wildcard, which means that the user can supply a string containing wildcards, or universal, which means that the attribute is requested as return value.

| Attribute name | Tag | Type | Matching | User input | Return value display |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Patient Level [a]** | | | | | |
| Patient Name | (0010,0010) | R | Wildcard[b] | enter value | yes |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | U | Wildcard[b] | enter value | yes |
| Patient's Birth date | (0010,0030) | O | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | O | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Number of Patient related Studies | (0020,1200) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes[c] |
| Number of Patient related Series | (0020,1202) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| Number of Patient related Instances | (0020,1204) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| **Study Level** | | | | | |
| Patient Named | (0010,0010) | R | Wildcard[b] | enter value | yes |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | R | Wildcard[b] | enter value | yes |
| Patient's Birth date [d] | (0010,0030) | O | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Patient's Sex [d] | (0010,0040) | O | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | U | single value | - | yes |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | R | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | R | universal (Null) | enter value[e] | yes |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | R | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | R | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Referring Physician's | (0008,0090) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |

a    Patient Root Information Model only
b    Always a '*" is appended to the user-supplied string
c    Implicitly visualized in the UI if no study and series search attributes have been entered
d    Study Root Information Model only
e    Date range also possible

| Attribute name | Tag | Type | Matching | User input | Return value display |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name | | | | | |
| Name of Physician Reading Study | (0008,1060) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Modalities in Study | (0008,0061) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Storage Media File-Set ID | (0008,0130) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| Number of Study related Series | (0020,1206) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes[a] |
| Number of Study related Instances | (0020,1208) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| **Series Level** | | | | | |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | U | single value | - | yes |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | R | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | R | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | O | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | O | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Performing Physician | (0008,1050) | O | universal (Null) | enter value | yes |
| Storage Media File-Set ID | (0008,0130) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| Perf. Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Perf. Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Requested Attribute Sequence | (0040,0275) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| > Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| > Scheduled Procedure ID | (0040,0009) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Number of Series related Instances | (0020,1209) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| **Image Level** | | | | | |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | U | single value | - | no |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | R | universal (Null) | - | yes |
| Storage Media File- | (0008,0130) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |

a    Implicitly if no series search attributes have been entered

| Attribute name | Tag | Type | Matching | User input | Return value display |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set ID | | | | | |
| Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| Instance Date | (0008,0023) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| Instance Time | (0008,0033) | O | universal (Null) | - | no |
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | O | universal (Null) | - | yes |

*Table 16.    Patient Root and Study Query Attributes*

The Find SCU interprets following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Protocol Codes | Related Fields |
|---|---|---|---|
| Refused | Out of Resources | A700 | (0000,0902) |
| Failed | Identifier does not match SOP Class | A900 | (0000,0901) (0000,0902) |
| | Unable to process | Cxxx | (0000,0901) (0000,0902) |
| Cancel | Matching terminated due to Cancel request | FE00 | None |
| Success | Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied | 0000 | None |
| Pending | Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys | FF00 | Identifier |
| | Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier | FF01 | Identifier |

*Table 17.    C-FIND response status*

## 9.1.2.2 Real-World Activity – Move SCU

## 9.1.2.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Move SCU "Import"

When selecting a data entry in the Query UI and activate the "Import" function, a retrieval request is passed to the archival application which issues a C-MOVE service according to the Patient Root or Study Root query model. (The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by processing the C-MOVE service.)

The transferred object data are processed as described in the storage class SCP descriptions.

The possibility to request the remote C-MOVE provider (remote application that responded to the C-FIND) to move data to an application entity other than the C-MOVE SCU (the COHERENCE DICOM application) is NOT USED.

C-MOVE operation on Patient Level is not supported by the Query UI.

## 9.1.2.2.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Move SCU "Import"

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

*Table 18.     Proposed Presentation Contexts - Move SCU "Import"*

**Note:**     C-MOVE extended negotiation will not be supported by the SCU

### 9.1.2.2.3     SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Move SCU "Import"

At association establishment time the C-MOVE presentation context shall be negotiated. The C-STORE sub-operations must be done on a different association to transfer objects to the own Storage Service Class SCP.

The Move SCU interprets following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes | Related Fields |
|---|---|---|---|
| Refused | Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches | A701 | (0000,0902) |
| | Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations | A702 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Failed | Identifier does not match SOP Class | A900 | (0000,0901)<br>(0000,0902) |
| | Unable to process | CXXX | (0000,0901)<br>(0000,0902) |
| Cancel | Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication | FE00 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Warning | Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures or Warnings | B000 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Success | Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning | 0000 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Pending | Sub-operations are continuing | FF00 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |

*Table 19.     C-MOVE response status*

### 9.1.3  Association Acceptance Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept associations for the following DIMSE-C operations as SCP:

-    C-FIND

---

- C-GET

- C-MOVE

- C-FIND-CANCEL

- C-GET-CANCEL

- C-MOVE-CANCEL

### 9.1.3.1 Real-World Activity - Find SCP

### 9.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Find SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond query requests to an SCU with the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported. With a C-FIND-CANCEL request the running query can be canceled at any time.

Multiple C-FIND requests over the same association are supported.

### 9.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Find SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |
| Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |

*Table 20.        Accepted Presentation Contexts - Find SCP*

**Note:**    C-FIND Extended Negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explicit VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian

### 9.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Find SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM Query/Retrieve SCP supports hierarchical queries with all mandatory and optional search keys.

The query attribute contents will be treated case-sensitive.

With wildcard queries the symbol "?" is treated as "*" by the C-FIND SCP application. As a consequence the query string of "?abc*" will be processed as "*abc*".

If the value for the patient-level unique key "Patient ID" is not known, it may be returned with zero length. The attribute "Image Comments" will not be included in the C-FIND-RSP, if it is not set in the DB, even if it was requested as return key in the related C-FIND-RQ.

Usage of Storage Media File-Set ID, Retrieve AE Title with C-FIND-RSP message:

The Storage Media File-Set ID - if existent - can be returned at Study/Series/Image Level. Only on Image Level, the values of ONLINE, NEARLINE of OFFLINE are returned to indicate the Storage Location of the related Instance.

The Retrieve AE Title - if existent - can only be returned at Image Level (for Patient Root and Study Root models) or Study Level (for Patient/Study Only model).

Relational Queries are **not** supported.

A remote DICOM AE can cancel the running query by sending a C-FIND-CANCEL. Matches are possibly continuing (more C-FIND response with status PENDING) until the cancel operation has completed.

The supported attributes on the various query levels of the three supported information models are list in the tables of the following sections.

### 9.1.3.1.3.1   Patient Root Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Matching |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Patient Level** | | | |
| Patient Name | (0010,0010) | R | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | U | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | O | single value, range, universal |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | O | single value, range, universal |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | O | wildcard, universal |
| Number of Patient related Studies | (0020,1200) | O | universal |
| Number of Patient related Series | (0020,1202) | O | universal |
| Number of Patient related Instances | (0020,1204) | O | universal |
| **Study Level** | | | |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | U | single value, list of UIDs |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | R | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | R | single value, range,  universal |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | R | single value, range,  universal |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | R | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Admitting Diagnoses Description | (0008,1080) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Age | (0010,1010) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Size | (0010,1020) | O | single value,  universal |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | O | single value,  universal |
| Occupation | (0010,2180) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Additional Patient History | (0010,21B0) | O | wildcard, universal |
| Name of Physician reading Study | (0008,1060) | O | single value,  wildcard, universal |
| Modalities in Study | (0008,0061) | O | multiple values, universal |
| Number of Study related Series | (0020,1206) | O | universal |
| Number of Study related Instances | (0020,1208) | O | universal |
| **Series Level** | | | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Matching |
|---|---|---|---|
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | U | single value, list of UID |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | R | single value, universal |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | R | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | O | single value, universal |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | O | single value, universal |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | O | single value, range, universal |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | O | single value, range, universal |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Operators Name | (0008,1070) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Perf. Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | O | universal |
| Perf. Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | O | universal |
| Number of Series related Instances | (0020,1209) | O | universal |
| **Imags Level** | | | |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | U | single value, list of UID |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | R | single value, universal |
| Image Date | (0008,0023) | O | single value, range, universal |
| Image Time | (0008,0033) | O | single value, range, universal |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | O | single value, wildcard, universal |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | O | Universal |

*Table 21.     Patient Root Information Model used in C-FIND Query*
*Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level*

## 9.1.3.1.3.2   Study Root Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Matching |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Study Level** | | | |
| Patient Name | (0010,0010) | R | Single value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | R | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | O | Wildcard, universal |
| Number of Patient related Studies | (0020,1200) | O | universal |
| Number of Patient related Series | (0020,1202) | O | universal |
| Number of Patient related Instances | (0020,1204) | O | universal |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | U | Single Value, List of UIDs |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | R | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | R | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | R | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | R | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Matching |
|---|---|---|---|
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Admitting Diagnosis Description | (0008,1080) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Age | (0010,1010) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Size | (0010,1020) | O | Single Value, universal |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | O | Single Value, universal |
| Occupation | (0010,2180) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Additional Patient History | (0010,21B0) | O | Wildcard, universal |
| Name of Physician reading the Study | (0008,1060) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Modalities in Study | (0008,0061) | O | Multiple values, universal |
| Number of Study Related Series | (0020,1206) | O | universal |
| Number of Study Related Instances | (0020,1208) | O | universal |
| **Series Level** | | | |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | U | Single Value, List of UIDs |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | R | Single Value, universal |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | R | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | O | Single Value, universal |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | O | Single Value, universal |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Operator's Name | (0008,1070) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | O | universal |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | O | universal |
| Number of Series related Instances | (0020,1209) | O | universal |
| **Image Level** | | | |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | U | Single Value, List of UIDs |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | R | Single Value, universal |
| Image Date | (0008,0023) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Image Time | (0008,0033) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | O | universal |

*Table 22.     Study Root Information Model used in C-FIND Query*
*Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level*

### 9.1.3.1.3.3   Patient/Study Only Information Model

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Matching |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Patient Level** | | | |
| Patient Name | (0010,0010) | R | Single value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | U | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | O | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | O | Wildcard, universal |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Matching |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Patient related Studies | (0020,1200) | O | universal |
| Number of Patient related Series | (0020,1202) | O | universal |
| Number of Patient related Instances | (0020,1204) | O | universal |
| **Study Level** | | | |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | U | Single Value, List of UIDs |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | R | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | R | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | R | Single Value, Range, universal |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | R | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Admitting Diagnosis Description | (0008,1080) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Age | (0010,1010) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Patient's Size | (0010,1020) | O | Single Value, universal |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | O | Single Value, universal |
| Occupation | (0010,2180) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Additional Patient History | (0010,21B0) | O | Wildcard, universal |
| Name of Physician reading the Study | (0008,1060) | O | Single Value, Wildcard, universal |
| Modalities in Study | (0008,0061) | O | Multiple values, universal |
| Number of Study Related Series | (0020,1206) | O | universal |
| Number of Study Related Instances | (0020,1208) | O | universal |

*Table 23.     Patient/Study Only Information Model used in C-FIND Query*
*Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level*

The Find SCP returns following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes | Related Fields |
|---|---|---|---|
| Refused | Out of Resources | A700 | (0000,0902) |
| Failed | Identifier does not match SOP Class | A900 | (0000,0901) (0000,0902) |
| | Unable to process | C001 | (0000,0901) (0000,0902) |
| Cancel | Matching terminated due to Cancel request | FE00 | None |
| Success | Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied | 0000 | None |
| Pending | Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys | FF00 | Identifier |
| | Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier | FF01 | Identifier |

*Table 24.     Find SCP response status*

### 9.1.3.2     Real-World Activity - Get SCP

### 9.1.3.2.1     Associated Real-World Activity - Get SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond to retrieve requests initiated from a foreign SCU. The SCP supports the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by the C-GET service. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

Multiple C-GET requests over the same association are NOT supported.

## 9.1.3.2.2    Accepted Presentation Contexts - Get SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – GET | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.3 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – GET | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.3 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |
| Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – GET | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.3 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |

*Table 25.    Accepted Presentation Contexts - Get SCP*

**Note:**   C-GET Extended negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explict VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian.

## 9.1.3.2.3    SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Get SCP

At association establishment time the C-GET presentation context must be negotiated along with the C-STORE sub-operations which must be accomplished on the same association as the C-GET operation. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The related tables in the C-FIND SCP section will give information about "U" marked key attributes.

The Get SCP returns following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes | Related Fields |
|---|---|---|---|
| Refused | Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches | A701 | (0000,0902) |
| | Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations | A702 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Failed | Identifier does not match SOP Class | A900 | (0000,0901)<br>(0000,0902) |
| | Unable to process | C001 | (0000,0901)<br>(0000,0902) |
| Cancel | Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication | FE00 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Warning | Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures of Warnings | B000 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Success | Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning | 0000 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Pending | Sub-operations are continuing | FF00 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |

*Table 26.      Get SCP response status*

## 9.1.3.3      Real-World Activity - Move SCP

### 9.1.3.3.1      Associated Real-World Activity - Move SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond to retrieve requests to an SCU. The SCP supports the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by the C-MOVE service. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

Multiple C-MOVE requests over the same association are NOT supported.

### 9.1.3.3.2      Accepted Presentation Contexts - Move SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |
| Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |
| Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCP | None |

*Table 27.      Accepted Presentation Contexts - Move SCP*

**Note:**    C-MOVE Extended negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explict VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian.

### 9.1.3.3.3      SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Move SCP

At association establishment time the C-MOVE presentation context shall be negotiated. The C-STORE sub-operations is done on a different association, specified in the C-MOVE request, to transfer objects to a remote SCP of the Storage Service Class. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The related tables in the C-FIND SCP section will give information about "U" marked key attributes.

The Move SCP returns following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes | Related Fields |
|---|---|---|---|
| Refused | Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches | A701 | (0000,0902) |
| | Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations | A702 | (0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023) |
| Failed | Identifier does not match SOP Class | A900 | (0000,0901) (0000,0902) |

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes | Related Fields |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Unable to process | C001 | (0000,0901)<br>(0000,0902) |
| Cancel | Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication | FE00 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Warning | Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures of Warnings | B000 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Success | Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning | 0000 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |
| Pending | Sub-operations are continuing | FF00 | (0000,1020)<br>(0000,1021)<br>(0000,1022)<br>(0000,1023) |

*Table 28.      Move SCP response status*

# 10.    Implementation Model Print

The Print Management Service Classes define an application-level class of services, which facilitate the printing of images on a hardcopy medium. The print management SCU and print management SCP are peer DICOM print management application entities. The *syngo* DICOM print application supports the print management DIMSE services to act as SCU.

## 10.1   Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the print management network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.
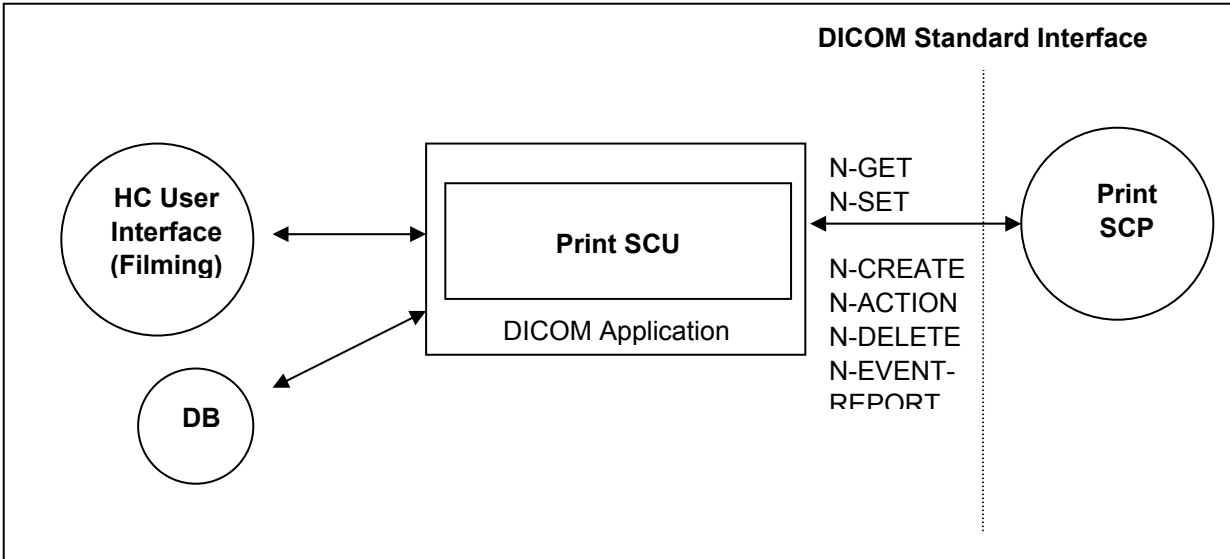
*Figure 6.      DICOM Application Data Flow Diagram – Print SCU*

## 10.2   Functional Definition of Application Entities

The Print SCU is invoked by the user interface to setup film-sheet layout and whenever an image is ready to be printed on film. The Print SCU will hold and maintain all data needed to compile a complete film-sheet from the data (images, layout, configuration) received. Whenever a film-sheet is ready to print the related data is used to supply the Information to the SOP Classes of the Print Management Service Class. A queue is maintained, in order to intermediately store several film-sheets in case of resource problems on printer. The SCU will only supply and require the mandatory SOP Classes of the Print Management Service Class.

## 10.3   Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable.


# 11.   Application Entity Specification Print

## 11.1   Print Management AE Specification

The *syngo* print management SCU (HCS) invokes print management DIMSE services to transfer images from the local AE to the remote SCP AE to print images with defined layout on a selected network-based DICOM hardcopy printer. This is done in an "full-page" print mode.

SIEMENS *syngo* DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 Print Management Meta SOP Classes as an SCU:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9 |
| - Basic Film Session SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1 |
| - Basic Film Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2 |
| - Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4 |
| - Printer SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16 |

| Print Job SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14 |
| Presentation LUT SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.23 |

*Table 29.        Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class*

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18 |
| - Basic Film Session SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1 |
| - Basic Film Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2 |
| - Basic Color Image Box SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1 |
| - Printer SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16 |
| Print Job SOP Class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14 |

*Table 30.        Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class*

## 11.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

### 11.1.1.1        General

Whenever a film is completely set up and printed by command or automatism, the job is prepared for processing. As soon as the queue is ready to process the job is activated and worked according the processing data. The related Print application will initiate an association to the print destination and process the printing of the related information. <modify this value according to the product configuration:>

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

### 11.1.1.2        Number of Associations

The *syngo* DICOM Print application initiates one association at a time for each different print device configured.

### 11.1.1.3        Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

### 11.1.1.4        Implementation Identifying Information

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

### 11.1.2        Association Initiation Policy

Triggered by the Print job queue the Print Management SCU establishes an association by using the DICOM association services. With the help of the N-GET request for the Printer SOP Class the Status is determined before printing.

With no problem encountered with the N-CREATE/N-SET Services for the related Basic Print SOP Classes the film sheet is set up for printing and the image(s) is(are) transferred to the printer device.

After the last film is printed from queue, the Print application will leave open the association for another 60 seconds. If a new film job is ready for printing within this time-limit, the job will be immediately processed over the still open association. If there is no new job, the association is closed if the time-out elapsed. This is done to optimize automated printing.

During the "idle-time" (no open association to printer) the Print application will issue a cyclic camera status request (using N-GET of Printer SOP Class) every 5 minutes.

### 11.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

### 11.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Printing a Printer Job Queue Entry

Whenever a film-sheet is prepared by the user, it is forwarded to the Printer Job queue. As soon as the associated Printer device is available the job is activated and association is set up.

The film sheet is internally processed, converted to a Standard/1-1 page and then the page image is sent. Status is controlled by awaiting any N-EVENT message all through the transfer until the last image or film-sheet is sent.

If the response from the remote application contains a status other than Success or Warning the association is aborted.

### 11.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context - Print

The Siemens *syngo* DICOM Print application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
| Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
| Basic film session SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
| Basic Film Box SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
| Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
| Basic Color Image Box SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
| Printer SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

| Print Job SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Presentation LUT SOP class | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.23 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

*Table 31.     Proposed Presentation Context - Print*

## 11.1.2.1.3    SOP Specific Conformance Statement – Meta SOP Classes

The *syngo* DICOM print management SCU conforms to the DICOM Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class and the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class.

The application uses a setting platform to define the properties of the connected DICOM SCP, e.g.:

- maximum number of print jobs in the queue

- maximum number of print copies

- supported film sizes of the connected DICOM SCP

- supported film formats of the DICOM SCP

- lookup table definition.

The printing is only suspended in the case of a failure return status of the SCP.

### 11.1.2.1.3.1  Basic Film Session SOP class

The Basic Film Session information object definition describes all the user-defined parameters, which are common for all the films of a film session. The Basic Film Session refers to one or more Basic Film Boxes and that are printed on one hardcopy printer.

The *syngo* DICOM print management SCU supports the following DIMSE Service elements for the Basic Film Session SOP Class as SCU:

- N-CREATE, N-DELETE

The Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-RQ (SCU) uses the following attributes:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Supported Values |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Copies | (2000,0010) | U | 1 |
| Medium Type | (2000,0030) | U | BLUE FILM<br>CLEAR FILM<br>PAPER |
| Film Destination | (2000,0040) | U | MAGAZINE<br>PROCESSOR |

*Table 32.     Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-RQ attributes used*

The number of Copies sent to the DICOM Printer is always 1, the job is sent n times for n copies.

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and used for later requests (e.g. N-DELETE-RQ) on the Basic Film Session – see below:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Source of Information |
|---|---|---|
| Requested SOP Instance UID | (0000,1000)<br>→ (0000,1001) | Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Basic Film Session |

*Table 33.     N-DELETE-RQ on the Basic Film Session SOP Class attributes used*

The N-DELETE-RQ on the Basic Film Session SOP Class is used to remove the complete Basic Film Session SOP Instance hierarchy.

The Basic Film Session SOP class interprets the following status codes (from N-CREATE-RSP, N-DELETE-RSP messages):

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes |
|---|---|---|
| Failed | Film session SOP instances hierarchy does not contain film box SOP instances | C600 |
| | Unable to create print job, print queue is full | C601 |
| | Image size is larger than images box size | C603 |
| Warning | Memory allocation not supported | B600 |
| | Film session printing is not supported | B601 |
| | Film box does not contain image box (empty page) | B602 |
| Success | Film belonging to the film session are accepted for printing | 0000 |

*Table 34.    Basic Film Session SOP response status*

## 11.1.2.1.3.2  Basic Film Box SOP class

The Basic Film Box information object definition describes all the user-defined parameter of one film of the film session. The Basic Film Box information description defines the presentation parameters, which are common for all images on a given sheet of film.
The Basic Film Box refers to one or more Image Boxes.

Supported Service Elements as SCU are:

- N-CREATE

- N-ACTION

- N-DELETE

The Basic Film Box SOP class N-CREATE-RQ message uses the following attributes (the actual values for each attribute depend on DICOM printer configuration within the *syngo* DICOM print management SCU):

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Supported Values |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Display Format | (2010,0010) | M | STANDARD\1,1 |
| Referenced Film Session Sequence | (2010,0500) | M | |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | M | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1 |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | M | |
| Film Orientation | (2010,0040) | M | PORTRAIT |
| Film Size ID | (2010,0050) | M | 8INX10IN, 10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, 11INX14IN,, 14INX14IN, 14INX17IN, 24CMX24CM, 24CMX30CM |
| Magnification Type | (2010,0060) | M | BILINEAR, CUBIC, NONE, REPLICATE |
| Border Density | (2010,0100) | U | BLACK, WHITE |
| Max Density | (2010,0130) | U | 0 < Value |
| Min Density | (2010,0120) | U | 0 < Value  < 50 |
| Illumination | (2010,015E) | U | 0 < Value Required if Presentation LUT is present. |
| Reflective Ambient Light | (2010,0160) | U | 0 < Value Required if Presentation LUT is present. |
| Referenced Presentation LUT Sequ. | (2050,0500) | U | |

*Table 35.    Film Box SOP class N-CREATE-RQ attributes used*

The N-CREATE-RSP message from the Print SCP includes the Referenced Image Box Sequence with SOP Class/Instance UID pairs which will be kept internally to be further used for the subsequent Basic Image Box SOP Class N-SET-RQ messages.

When all Image Boxes (including parameters) for the film-sheet have been set, the *syngo* DICOM print manager will issue a N-ACTION-RQ message with the SOP Instance UID of the Basic Film Box and the Action Type ID of 1.

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and used for later requests (e.g. N-DELETE-RQ) on the Basic Film Box - see below:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Source of Information |
|---|---|---|
| Requested SOP Instance UID | (0000,1000) → (0000,1001) | Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Basic Film Box |

*Table 36.     Attributes of the N-CREATE-RSP message on the Basic Film Box*

The Basic Film Box SOP class interprets the following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes |
|---|---|---|
| Failure | Unable to create print job, print queue is full | C602 |
| | Image size is larger than images box size | C603 |
| Warning | Film box does not contain image box (empty page) | B603 |
| | Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of Printer's operating range | B605 |
| Success | Film accepted for printing | 0000 |

*Table 37.     Basic Film Box SOP response status*

## 11.1.2.1.3.3  Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Image Box information object definition is the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The Basic Image Box information describes the presentation parameters and image pixel data, which apply to a single image of a sheet of film.

The Grayscale Image Box SOP Class uses only the N-SET-RQ with the following attributes:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Supported Values |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Position | (2020,0010) | M | 1 |
| BASIC Grayscale Image Sequence | (2020,0110) | M | |
| > Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | M | 1 |
| > Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | M | MONOCHROME2 |
| > Rows | (0028,0010) | M | |
| > Columns | (0028,0011) | M | |
| > Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | M | |
| > Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | M | 8, 16 |
| > Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | M | 8, 12 |
| > High Bit | (0028,0102) | M | 7, 11 |
| > Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | M | 0 |
| > Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | M | |

*Table 38.     Basic Grayscale Image Box N-SET-RQ attributes*

The Grayscale Image Box SOP class interprets the following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes |
|---|---|---|
| Failure | Image contains more pixel than printer can print in Image Box | C603 |
| | Insufficient memory in printer to store the image | C605 |

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes |
|---|---|---|
| Warning | Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of Printer's operating range | B605 |
| Success | | 0000 |

*Table 39.      Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class response status*

### 11.1.2.1.3.4  Basic Color Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Color Image Box information object definition is the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The Basic Image Box information describes the presentation parameters and image pixel data, which apply to a single image of a sheet of film.

The Color Image Box SOP Class uses only the N-SET-RQ with the following attributes:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Supported Values |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Position | (2020,0010) | M | 1 |
| BASIC Color Image Sequence | (2020,0111) | M | |
| > Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | M | 3 |
| > Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | M | RGB |
| > Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | M | 0 |
| > Rows | (0028,0010) | M | |
| > Columns | (0028,0011) | M | |
| > Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | M | |
| > Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | M | 8 |
| > Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | M | 8 |
| > High Bit | (0028,0102) | M | 7 |
| > Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | M | 0 |
| > Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | M | |

*Table 40.      Basic Color Image Box N-SET attributes*

The Color Image Box SOP class interprets the following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes |
|---|---|---|
| Failure | Image contains more pixel than printer can print in Image Box | C603 |
| | Insufficient memory in printer to store the image | C605 |
| Warning | Image size larger than image box size | B604 |
| Success | | 0000 |

*Table 41.      Basic Color Image Box SOP status*

### 11.1.2.1.3.5  Presentation LUT SOP Class

The objective of the Presentation LUT is to realize image hardcopy printing tailored for specific modalities, applications and user preferences.

The output of the Presentation LUT is Presentation Values (P-Values). P-Values are approximately related to human perceptual response. They are intended to facilitate common input for hardcopy. P-Values are intended to be independent of the specific class or characteristics of the hardcopy device.

The Presentation LUT SOP Class uses only the N-CREATE-RQ with the following attributes:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCU | Supported Values |
|---|---|---|---|
| Presentation LUT Shape | (2050,0020) | U | IDENTITY |

*Table 42.      Presentation LUT N-CREATE-RQ attributes*

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and is used for later requests on the Basic Film Box (N-CREATE-RQ) and on the Presentation LUT (N-DELETE-RQ) - see below:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Source of Information |
|---|---|---|
| Requested SOP Instance UID | (0000,1000) → (0000,1001) | Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Presentation LUT |

*Table 43.       N-CREATE-RSP on the Presentation LUT attributes*

The Presentation LUT SOP class interprets the following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes |
|---|---|---|
| Warning | Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of HCD's operating range. HCD will use its respective minimum or maximum density value instead. | B605 |
| Success | Presentation LUT successfully created | 0000 |

*Table 44.       Presentation LUT SOP response status*

## 11.1.2.1.3.6  Printer SOP Class

The Printer SOP Class is the possibility to monitor the status of the hardcopy printer in a synchronous and an asynchronous way.

The SCU uses the mandatory N-EVENT Report DIMSE service to monitor the changes of the printer status in an asynchronous way.

It can directly ask the Printer (SCP) for its status or receive Events from the Printer asynchronously:

-      N-GET as SCU

N-EVENT-REPORT as SCU In both cases the following information is supported:

| Event-type Name | Event | Attributes | Tag | Usage SCU |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Normal | 1 | | | |
| Warning | 2 | Printer Status Info | (2110,0020) | U |
| Failure | 3 | Printer Status Info | (2110,0020) | U |

*Table 45.       Used Printer N-EVENT Report attributes*

### 11.1.2.1.3.6.1   Mandatory Printer N-GET-RSP, N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ attributes

| Attribute Name | Tag | Usage SCP | Supported Values |
|---|---|---|---|
| Printer Status | (2110,0010) | M | NORMAL, FAILURE, WARNING |
| Printer Status Info | (2110,0020) | M | See tables in Annex for details. |

*Table 46.       Mandatory Printer N-GET-RSP, N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ attributes*

**Note:**     For a detailed description on how *syngo* reacts on different printer status messages, please refer to the Annex section "DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays".

## 11.1.2.1.3.7  Print Job SOP Class

The Print Job SOP Class is the possibility to monitor the execution of the print process.

The *syngo* DICOM Print Management application supports the optional N-EVENT-REPORT DICMSE Service to receive the changes of the Print Job Status in an asynchronous way.

It can receive Events from the Print SCP asynchronously.

**Note**: syngo does not support receiving N-EVENT from camera during print sessions, normally this is configurable in the camera.

N-EVENT-REPORT The following information is supported:

| Event-type Name | Event | Attributes | Tag | Usage SCU |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Normal | 1 | Execution Status Info | (2100,0030) | U |
| | | Print Job ID | (2100,0010) | -- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported) |
| | | Film Session Label | (2000,0050) | U |
| | | Printer Name | (2110,0030) | U |
| Printing | 2 | Execution Status Info | (2100,0030) | U |
| | | Print Job ID | (2100,0010) | -- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported) |
| | | Film Session Label | (2000,0050) | U |
| | | Printer Name | (2110,0030) | U |
| Done | 3 | Execution Status Info | (2100,0030) | U |
| | | Print Job ID | (2100,0010) | -- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported) |
| | | Film Session Label | (2000,0050) | U |
| | | Printer Name | (2110,0030) | U |
| Failure | 4 | Execution Status Info | (2100,0030) | U |
| | | Print Job ID | (2100,0010) | -- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported) |
| | | Film Session Label | (2000,0050) | U |
| | | Printer Name | (2110,0030) | U |

*Table 47.*        *Used Print Job N-EVENT Report attributes*

**Note:** For a detailed description on how *syngo* reacts on different printer status messages, please refer to the Annex section "DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays".

## 11.1.3    Association Acceptance Policy

Not applicable

# 12.    Implementation Model Worklist

The Basic Worklist Management Service class defines an application-level class of service, which facilitates the transfer of worklists from the information system to the imaging modality. The worklist is queried by the AE and supplies the SCU with the scheduled tasks, which have to be performed on the modality. The COHERENCE DICOM worklist application supports the worklist service as SCU.

## 12.1  Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Basic Worklist Service using the Modality Worklist SOP Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.
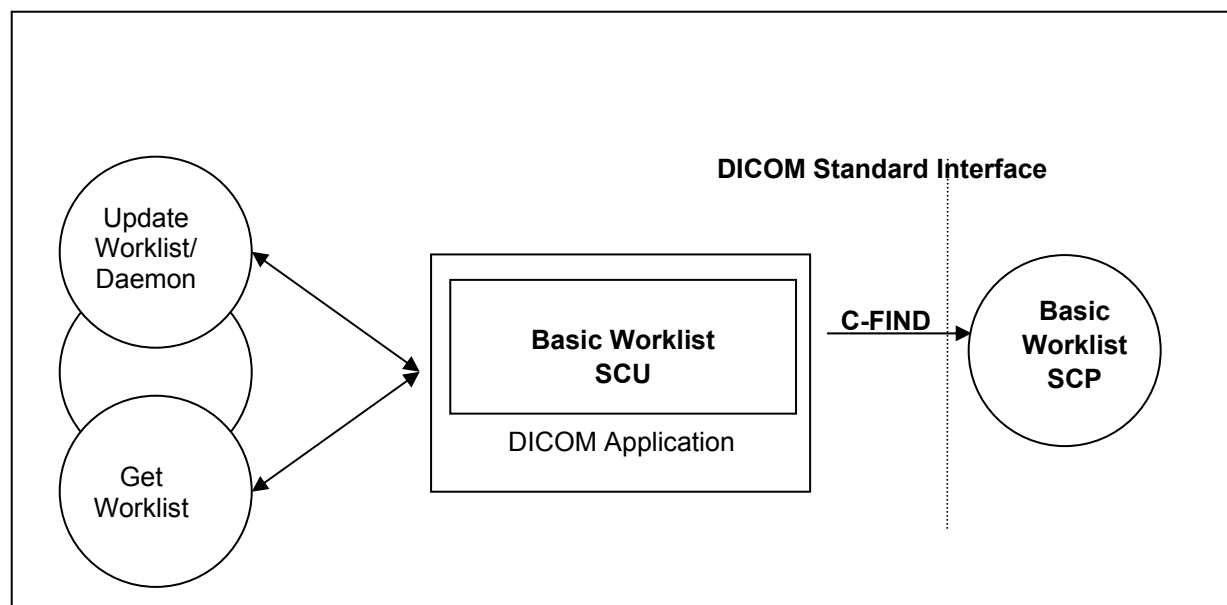
*Figure 7.        COHERENCE Application Flow Diagram – Basic Worklist SCU*

## 12.2   Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The worklist SCU ("broad query") is invoked from the patient browser user interface or by timer to request the worklist from a remote Information System (Modality Worklist Class SCP). This is done to perform a match to the internal worklist query keys specified in the C-Find DIMSE service issued for the Modality Worklist Model.

The worklist SCP responses to the C-FIND query and scheduled imaging service requests (scheduled procedure steps) and patient demographic information will be downloaded from the information system to the COHERENCE modality. All information retrieved will be hold in the scheduling database for usage during Patient registration procedure.

Furthermore the patient based Query dialog from the patient browser allows to enter specific matching criteria ("narrow query") for the issue worklist query. With the response data the Patient Registration dialog can be populated according availability within the worklist response identifier.

## 12.3   Sequencing of Real-World Activities

The "narrow" (interactive) Worklist Query requires that sufficient matching keys or a unique matching key are/is entered before the query is issued. Only then a single response can be expected to complete the registration dialog.

# 13.   Application Entity Specification Worklist

## 13.1   Modality Worklist Service AE Specification

The Modality worklist SCU (patient registration in conjunction with the network application) requests that the remote SCP performs a match of all keys specified in the query against the information in its worklist database.

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Basic Worklist Service using the Modality Worklist SOP Class:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31 |

*Table 48.        Modality Worklist Information Model class as an SCU*

## 13.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

### 13.1.1.1      General

It is possible to configure a cyclic update of the modality scheduler database through a background worklist request with date/time and modality information.

In addition the user can request worklist update with "Update Worklist". No duplicate entries will be added in the Scheduler DB. Entries are uniquely identified by the Study Instance UID (0020,000D) for the Requested Procedure and the SPS ID (0040,0009) in the SPS Sequence (0040,0100).

An interactive worklist query can be issued with search criteria entered in the patient based Query dialog from the patient browser.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

### 13.1.1.2      Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates one association at a time to query worklist entry data.

### 13.1.1.3      Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

### 13.1.1.4      Implementation Identifying Information

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

## 13.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The network application will cyclically query the worklist and by request of patient registration interface. Ever then it establishes an association by using the DICOM association services. During association establishment the negotiation of SOP classes to exchange the capabilities of the SCU and the SCP is not supported.

The following DIMSE-C operation is supported as SCU:

-    C-FIND

### 13.1.2.1      Real-World Activity

### 13.1.2.1.1    Associated Real-World Activity - Query (Update) Worklist

A network application will perform worklist queries with the C-FIND request at regular intervals. In addition it can be triggered by immediate request. The received worklist items will be compared with the contents of the local scheduler database. New items will be inserted into scheduler database.

After each broad-query, all RP/SPS that were canceled or rescheduled to another modality at the RIS will be automatically removed from the Scheduler DB if :

- the Examination of this procedure has not been started or finished yet, and

- the corresponding configuration item "Automatic removal of canceled/rescheduled Request" was checked in the Service UI under DICOM/HIS-RIS Node.

No automatic clean-up of the scheduler DB is performed after a Patient base Query since the worklist received does not give the complete list of all currently scheduled procedures for the modality.

### 13.1.2.1.2    Proposed Presentation Contexts

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Modality Worklist Information Model- FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

*Table 49.    Presentation Context – Query (Update) Worklist*

### 13.1.2.1.3    SOP Specific Conformance Statement

- Search Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

The COHERENCE DICOM worklist SCU supports "broad worklist queries" with all required search keys. The following tables describe the "broad query" search keys that the SCU supports.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Matching Key Type | Query Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| Scheduled Procedure Step | | | |
| Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence | (0040,0100) | R | |
| >Scheduled Station AE Title | (0040,0001) | R | <own AET> or "*"[a] |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0002) | R | <act. Date>-<act. Date> or range from UI[b] |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0003) | R | <zero length> or range from UI[b] |
| >Modality | (0008,0060) | R | "*" or <own Modality>[a] |

*Table 50.    "broad query" search keys supported by SCU*

- Return Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

The COHERENCE DICOM worklist SCU supports worklist queries with return key attributes of all types. The following tables describe the return keys that the SCU supports.

An "x" in the **UI** column will indicate the attribute is visualized when browsing the Worklist results with Patient Browser and/or during Patient Registration. The Patient Browser display is additionally influenced by the related Browser configuration.

---

[a] This depends on user configuration (Options->Configuration->Patient Registration) if the "own AET" is provided or not. Use the "HIS/RIS" tabcard for configuration.
[b] It depends on user configuration (Options->Configuration->Patient Registration) if the actual Date with a full time range or an interactive input dialog for date/time specification is used.

A tag in the **IOD** column will indicate that the related attribute is included into the SOP Instances of the IOD's created during processing of this worklist request.

A tag in the **MPPS** column will indicate that the related attribute is included into the SOP Instances of the MPPS objects created during processing of this worklist request. ( See also the tables "Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE" and "Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-SET".)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Return Key Type | UI | IOD | MPPS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SOP Common** | | | | | |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | - | (0008,0005) | (0008,0005) |
| **Scheduled Procedure Step** | | | | | |
| Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence | (0040,0100) | 1 | | | |
| >Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | x | (0008,0060) | (0008,0060) |
| >Requested Contrast Agent | (0032,1070) | 2C | x | (0032,1070) | |
| >Scheduled Station AE Title | (0040,0001) | 1 | x | | (0040,0241)[a] |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0002) | 1 | x | | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0003) | 1 | x | | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step End Date | (0040,0004) | 3 | - | | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step End Time | (0040,0005) | 3 | - | | |
| >Scheduled Performing Physician's Name | (0040,0006) | 1 | x | (0008,1050)[b] | (0008,1050)[d] |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Description | (0040,0007) | 1C | x | (0040,0007) (0040,0254)[c] | (0040,0007) (0040,0254)[e] |
| >Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence [d] | (0040,0008) | 1C | - | (0040,0008) (0040,0260)[e] | (0040,0008) (0040,0260)[g] |
| >>Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | x | | |
| >>Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | x | | |
| >>Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | x | | |
| >>Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | x | | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step ID | (0040,0009) | 1 | x | (0040,0009) (0040,0253)[f] | (0040,0009) (0040,0253)[a] |
| >Scheduled Station Name | (0040,0010) | 2 | x | | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Location | (0040,0011) | 2 | x | | (0040,0242)[g] |
| >Pre-Medication | (0040,0012) | 2C | x | | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Status | (0040,0020) | 3 | x | | |
| >Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step | (0040,0400) | 3 | - | | |
| **Requested Procedure** | | | | | |
| Referenced Study Sequence [h] | (0008,1110) | 2 | - | (0008,1110) | (0008,1110) |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | - | | |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | - | (0020,000D) | (0020,000D) |
| Requested Procedure Description | (0032,1060) | 1C | x | (0032,1060) | (0032,1060) |
| Requested Procedure Code Sequence [h] | (0032,1064) | 1C | - | (0008,1032)[i] (0032,1064) | (0008,1032)[d] |

[a] "Scheduled Station AE Title" is taken as default for "Performed Station AE Title"
[b] "Scheduled Performing Physician's Name" is taken as default for "Performing Physician's Name"
[c] "Scheduled Procedure Step Description" is taken as default for "Performed Procedure Step Description"
[d] Uses universal sequence match
[e] "Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence" is taken as default for "Performed Protocol Code Sequence"
[f] "Scheduled Procedure Step ID" is taken as default for "Performed Procedure Step ID"
[g] "Scheduled Procedure Step Location" is taken as default for "Performed Location"
[h] Uses universal sequence match
[i] "Requested Procedure Code Sequence" is taken as default for "Procedure Code Sequence"

| Attribute Name | Tag | Return Key Type | UI | IOD | MPPS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | x | | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | x | | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | x | | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | x | | |
| Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | 1 | x | (0040,1001) (0020,0010)[a] | (0040,1001) (0020,0010)[e] |
| Reason for the Requested Procedure | (0040,1002) | 3 | - | | |
| Requested Procedure Priority | (0040,1003) | 2 | x | | |
| Patient Transport Arrangements | (0040,1004) | 2 | - | | |
| Requested Procedure Location | (0040,1005) | 3 | - | | |
| Confidentiality Code | (0040,1008) | 3 | - | | |
| Reporting Priority | (0040,1009) | 3 | - | | |
| Names of intended Recipients of Results | (0040,1010) | 3 | - | (0008,1048) | |
| Requested Procedure Comments | (0040,1400) | 3 | x | | |
| **Imaging Service Request** | | | | | |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | x | (0008,0050) | (0008,0050) |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | x | (0008,0090) | |
| Requesting Physician | (0032,1032) | 2 | x | (0032,1032) | (0032,1032) |
| Requesting Service | (0032,1033) | 3 | x | (0032,1033) | |
| Reason for the Imaging Service Request | (0040,2001) | 3 | - | | |
| Issuing Date of Imaging Service Request | (0040,2004) | 3 | - | | |
| Issuing Time of Imaging Service Request | (0040,2005) | 3 | - | | |
| Placer Order Number / Imaging Service Request [b] | (0040,2016) | 3 | - | | (0040,2016) |
| Filler Order Number / Imaging Service Request [c] | (0040,2017) | 3 | - | | (0040,2017) |
| Order entered by … | (0040,2008) | 3 | - | | |
| Order Enterer's location | (0040,2009) | 3 | - | | |
| Order Callback Phone Number | (0040,2010) | 3 | - | | |
| Imaging Service Request Comments | (0040,2400) | 3 | x | | |
| **Visit Identification** | | | | | |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | x | (0008,0080) | |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | - | (0008,0081) | |
| Institution Code Sequence [d] | (0008,0082) | 3 | - | | |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | - | | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | - | | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | - | | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | - | | |
| Admission ID | (0038,0010) | 2 | x | | |
| Issuer of Admission ID | (0038,0011) | 3 | - | | |
| **Visit Status** | | | | | |
| Visit Status ID | (0038,0008) | 3 | - | | |
| Current Patient Location | (0038,0300) | 2 | x | | |
| Patient's Institution Residence | (0038,0400) | 3 | - | | |
| Visit Comments | (0038,4000) | 3 | - | | |
| **Visit Relationship** | | | | | |
| Referenced Study Sequence [d] | (0008,1110) | 3 | - | | |

[a] "Requested Procedure ID" is taken as default for "Study ID"
[b] Old tag (0040,2006) is retired and not used.
[c] Old tag (0040,2007) is retired and not used.
[d] Uses universal sequence match

| Attribute Name | Tag | Return Key Type | UI | IOD | MPPS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | - | | |
| Referenced Patient Sequence [d] | (0008,1120) | 2 | - | | (0008,1120) |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | - | | |
| **Visit Admission** | | | | | |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | x | (0008,0090) | |
| Referring Physician's Address | (0008,0092) | 3 | - | | |
| Referring Physician's Phone Numbers | (0008,0094) | 3 | - | | |
| Admitting Diagnosis Description | (0008,1080) | 3 | x | (0008,1080) | |
| Admitting Diagnosis Code Sequence [d] | (0008,1084) | 3 | - | | |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | - | | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | - | | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | - | | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | - | | |
| Route of Admissions | (0038,0016) | 3 | - | | |
| Admitting Date | (0038,0020) | 3 | - | | |
| Admitting Time | (0038,0021) | 3 | - | | |
| **Patient Identification** | | | | | |
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 1 | x | (0010,0010) | (0010,0010) |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 1 | x | (0010,0020) | (0010,0020) |
| Issuer of Patient ID | (0010,0021) | 3 | - | (0010,0021) | |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | 3 | x | (0010,1000) | |
| Other Patient Names | (0010,1001) | 3 | x | (0010,1001) | |
| Patient's Birth Name | (0010,1005) | 3 | - | (0010,1005) | |
| Patient's Mother's Birth Name | (0010,1060) | 3 | - | (0010,1060) | |
| Medical Record Locator | (0010,1090) | 3 | - | (0010,1090) | |
| **Patient Demographic** | | | | | |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | x | (0010,0030) | (0010,0030) |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | 3 | - | (0010,0032) | |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | x | (0010,0040) | (0010,0040) |
| Patient's Insurance Plan Code Sequence [d] | (0010,0050) | 3 | - | (0010,0050) | |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | - | | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | - | | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | - | | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | - | | |
| Patient's Age | (0010,1010) | 3 | x | (0010,1010) | |
| Patient's Size | (0010,1020) | 3 | x | (0010,1020) | |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | 2 | x | (0010,1030) | |
| Patient's Address | (0010,1040) | 3 | x | (0010,1040) | |
| Military Rank | (0010,1080) | 3 | x | (0010,1080) | |
| Branch of Service | (0010,1081) | 3 | - | (0010,1081) | |
| Country of Residence | (0010,2150) | 3 | - | (0010,2150) | |
| Region of Residence | (0010,2152) | 3 | - | (0010,2152) | |
| Patient's Telephone Numbers | (0010,2154) | 3 | - | (0010,2154) | |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | 3 | x | (0010,2160) | |
| Occupation | (0010,2180) | 3 | - | (0010,2180) | |
| Patient's Religious Preference | (0010,21F0) | 3 | - | (0010,21F0) | |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | 3 | x | (0010,4000) | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Return Key Type | UI | IOD | MPPS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient Data Confidentiality Constraint Description | (0040,3001) | 2 | x | (0040,3001) | |
| **Patient Medical** | | | | | |
| Medical Alerts | (0010,2000) | 2 | x | (0010,2000) | |
| Contrast Allergies | (0010,2110) | 2 | x | (0010,2110) | |
| Pregnancy Status | (0010,21C0) | 2 | x | (0010,21C0) | |
| Smoking Status | (0010,21A0) | 3 | x | (0010,21A0) | |
| Last Menstrual Date | (0010,21D0) | 3 | x | (0010,21D0) | |
| Additional Patient History | (0010,21B0) | 3 | x | (0010,21B0) | |
| Special Needs | (0038,0050) | 2 | x | (0038,0050) | |
| Patient State | (0038,0500) | 2 | x | (0038,0500) | |
| **Patient Relationship** | | | | | |
| Referenced Study Sequence[a] | (0008,1110) | 3 | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | - | | |
| Referenced Visit Sequence [a] | (0008,1125) | 3 | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | - | | |
| Referenced Patient Alias Sequence [a] | (0038,0004) | 3 | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | - | | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | - | | |

*Table 51.    Return Key Attributes*

## 13.1.2.1.4   Associated Real-World Activity – Get Worklist

With "Get Worklist" in the patient based Worklist Query dialog, the entered attributes are used to form a worklist request identifier. With the response data the Patient Registration dialog can be updated to perform examination in advance. The response data are additionally placed in the scheduler database

## 13.1.2.1.5   Proposed Presentation Contexts – Get Worklist

This RWA will propose the same Presentation Contexts as with "Update Worklist". Please see table in section 13.1.2.1.2.

## 13.1.2.1.6   SOP Specific Conformance – Get Worklist

### 13.1.2.1.6.1  Search Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

The COHERENCE DICOM worklist SCU supports "narrow worklist queries" with all required search keys. The following tables describe the "narrow query" search keys that the SCU supports.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Matching Key Type | Query Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| Scheduled Procedure Step | | | |
| Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence | (0040,0100) | R | |
| >Scheduled Performing Physician's Name | (0040,0006) | R | input from UI or <zero length> |
| Requested Procedure | | | |
| Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | O | input from UI or <zero length> |
| Imaging Service Request | | | |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | O | input from UI or <zero length> |

---

[a] Uses universal sequence match

| Attribute Name | Tag | Matching Key Type | Query Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | O | input from UI or <zero length> |
| Visit Status | | | |
| Current Patient Location | (0038,0300) | O | input from UI or <zero length> |
| Patient Identification | | | |
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | R | input from UI or <zero length> |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | R | input from UI or <zero length> |

*Table 52.     Patient based "narrow query" Search Key Attributes*

## 13.1.2.1.6.2  Return Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

Please see list for "Update Worklist" RWA.

## 13.1.2.1.6.3  Status Codes of the Worklist C-FIND

The worklist SCU interprets following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes | Related Fields |
|---|---|---|---|
| Refused | Out of Resources | A700 | (0000,0902) |
| Failed | Identifier does not match SOP Class | A900 | (0000,0901) (0000,0902) |
| | Unable to process | Cxxx | (0000,0901) (0000,0902) |
| Cancel | Matching terminated due to Cancel request | FE00 | None |
| Success | Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied | 0000 | None |
| Pending | Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys | FF00 | Identifier |
| | Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier | FF01 | Identifier |

*Table 53.     C-FIND Response Status for Worklist SCU*

# 14.   Implementation Model MPPS

The Modality Performed Procedure Step Service class defines an application-level class of service which facilitates the transfer of procedure, billing and radiation dose information from the imaging modality to the information system. The Performed Procedure Step is created and set by the AE and supplies the SCP with the information about a real-world procedure, which is performed on the modality. The COHERENCE DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step application supports the MPPS service as SCU.

## 14.1   Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.
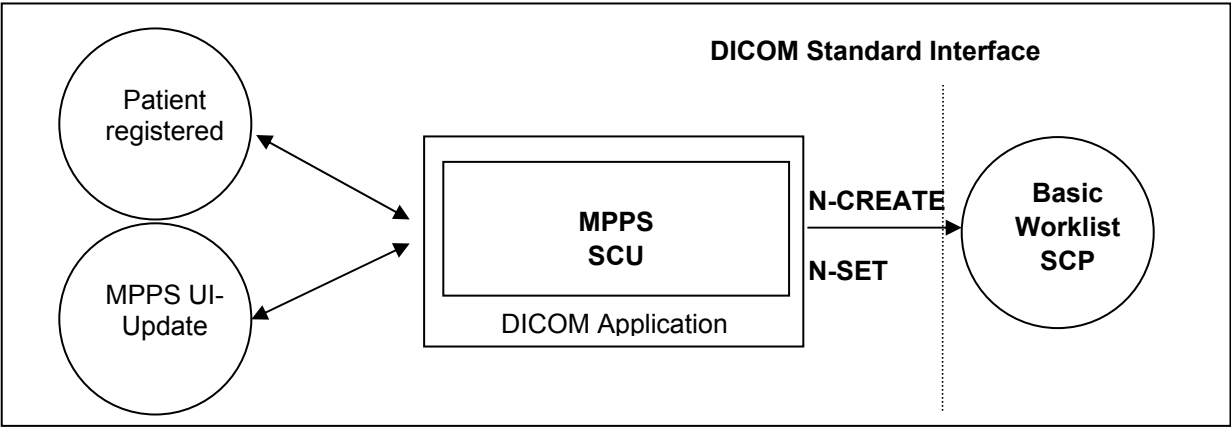
*Figure 8.    Application Flow Diagram – MPPS SCU*

## 14.2   Functional Definitions of Application Entities

With registering a Patient (i.e. a Scheduled Procedure Step from Worklist), the COHERENCE DICOM application will create a MPPS Instance and communicate it to the MPPS SCP.

Furthermore a manual update can be performed with the COHERENCE MPPS user interface. Only there it is possible to set the state of the MPPS to "Completed" or "Discontinued". If done so, the DICOM application will no longer allow updates on the related MPPS Instance.

The COHERENCE will not only allow a "1:1 -relationship" of Scheduled Procedure Steps and Performed Procedure Steps, but also supports the "simple group-case" (grouping several SPS of the same Requested Procedure) , "complex group-case" (grouping several SPS from different Requested Procedures) and "append case" from the respective IHE-scenarios.

The COHERENCE will support creation of "unscheduled cases" by allowing MPPS Instances to be communicated for locally registered Patients.

# 15.   AE Specification MPPS

## 15.1   Modality Performed Procedure Step AE Specification

The Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU (Patient Registration and MPPS UI) provide information about a performed real-world Procedure to a remote SCP (Information System).

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Class as an SCU:

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID |
|---|---|
| Modality Performed Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3 |

*Table 54.    Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class as an SCU*

### 15.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

### 15.1.1.1      General

The creation of MPPS Instance is done automatically by COHERENCE whenever a patient is registered for image acquisition through the Patient Registration dialog.

Further updates on the MPPS data can be done interactively from the related MPPS user interface. The MPPS "Complete" or "Discontinued" states can only be set from user interface.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

### 15.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates one association at a time to create or set MPPS instance.

### 15.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

### 15.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

## 15.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class User (SCU) for the

1. Modality Performed Procedure Step Service Class (to notify a RIS about status of a procedure while it is performed).

To do so, the COHERENCE will issue a

2. N-CREATE DIMSE according to the CREATE Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance operation or a

3. N-SET DIMSE to update the contents and state of the MPPS according to the SET Modality Performed Procedure Step Information operation.

### 15.1.2.1 Real World Activity

### 15.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Patient registered

A patient is registered by the Patient Registration "Exam" action. From this event the trigger to create a MPPS Instance is derived. The related Instance is then immediately communicated to the configured RIS system. An association is established and the MPPS Instance is sent.

### 15.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Patient registered

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Modality Performed Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3 | Implicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Little Endian<br>Explicit VR Big Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | SCU | None |

*Table 55.      Proposed Presentation Contexts - Patient registered*

### 15.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement- Patient registered

#### 15.1.2.1.3.1 Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU informs the remote SCP when the examination of a scheduled procedure step will be performed (i.e. the patient is registered). The N-CREATE message is sent when the examination is started with successful registration of the patient data. The following table describes the supported attributes of a N-CREATE message.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOP Common | | | |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | from MWL or created |
| Performed Procedure Step Relationship | | | |
| Scheduled Step Attribute Sequence | (0040,0270) | 1 | |
| >Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | from MWL or created |
| >Referenced Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | 2 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | from MWL or user input |
| >Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request | (0040,2016) | 3 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request | (0040,2017) | 3 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >Requested Procedure ID | (0040,0001) | 2 | from MWL or user input |
| >Requested Procedure Description | (0032,1060) | 2 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step ID | (0040,0009) | 2 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Description | (0040,0007) | 2 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >Scheduled Action Item Sequence | (0040,0008) | 2 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >>Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >>Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >>Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | |
| >>Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | from MWL or user input |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | from MWL or user input |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | from MWL or user input |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | from MWL or user input |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | 2 | from MWL or <zero length> |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Performed Procedure Step Information | | | |
| Performed Procedure Step ID | (0040,0253) | 1 | From SPS ID or created |
| Performed Station AE Title | (0040,0241) | 1 | own AE Title |
| Performed Station Name | (0040,0242) | 2 | own hostname |
| Performed Location | (0040,0243) | 2 | from SPS location or <zero length> |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | 1 | created |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | 1 | created |
| Performed Procedure Step Status | (0040,0252) | 1 | "IN PROGRESS" |
| Performed Procedure Step Description | (0040,0254) | 2 | from SPS Description or <zero length> |
| Performed Procedure Type Description | (0040,0255) | 2 | <zero length> |
| Procedure Code Sequence | (0008,1032) | 2 | from Requested Procedure Code or <zero length> |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |

| Performed Procedure Step End Date | (0040,0250) | 2 | <zero length> |
|---|---|---|---|
| Performed Procedure Step End Time | (0040,0251) | 2 | <zero length> |
| Image Acquisition Results | | | |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | <modify/insert value> |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | 2 | from Requested Procedure ID or created |
| Performed Protocol Code Sequence | (0040,0260) | 2 | from Scheduled Action Item Sequence or <zero length> |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |
| Performed Series Sequence | (0040,0340) | 2 | |
| >Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | 2C | from MWL or user input |
| >Operator's Name | (0008,1070) | 2C | User input |
| >Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1C | created |
| >Series Description | (0008,103E) | 2C | <zero length> |
| >Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | 2C | <zero length> |
| >Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | N/a | User-defined description of the conditions under which the Series was performed. |
| >Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 2C | <zero length> |
| >Referenced Standalone SOP Instance Sequence | (0040,0220) | 2C | <zero length> |
| All other attributes from Radiation Dose Module | | 3 | <modify and add attributes as setup for this <product> application> |
| All other attributes from Billing and Material Code Module | | 3 | <modify and add attributes as setup for this <product> application> |

*Table 56.      Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE Attributtes*

### 15.1.2.1.3.2  Status Codes of the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE

The Performed Procedure Step SCU interprets following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes (0000.0900) |
|---|---|---|
| Failure | Processing Failure | 0110 |
| | No such attribute | 0105 |
| | Invalid attribute value | 0106 |
| | Duplicate SOP Instance | 0111 |
| | No such SOP Instance | 0112 |
| | No such SOP Class | 0118 |
| | Class Instance conflict | 0119 |
| | Missing attribute | 0120 |
| | Missing attribute value | 0121 |
| | Resource limitation | 0213 |
| Success | MPPS Instance created | 0000 |

*Table 57.      MPPS N-CREATE Response Status*

## 15.1.2.1.4    Associated Real-World Activity – MPPS UI-Update

With the MPPS UI the status of the MPPS Instance can be set to "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED". There is no cyclic update during performance of the procedure.

### 15.1.2.1.5    Proposed Presentation Contexts – MPPS UI-Update

This RWA will propose the same Presentation Contexts as with "Patient registered". Please see table in section 15.1.2.1.2.

### 15.1.2.1.6    SOP Specific Conformance Statement – MPPS UI-Update

#### 15.1.2.1.6.1  Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-SET

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU informs the remote SCP about the performed examination and ist status. The N-SET message is sent only per ended examination (finished status "COMPLETED" or incomplete status "DISCONTINUED"). The following table describes the supported attributes of a N-SET message.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| Performed Procedure Step Information | | | |
| Performed Procedure Step Status | (0040,0252) | 3 | "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED" |
| Performed Procedure Step Description | (0040,0254) | 3 | from SPS Description or user input |
| Performed Procedure Type Description | (0040,0255) | 3 | User input |
| Procedure Code Sequence | (0008,1032) | 3 | from Requested Procedure Code |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |
| Performed Procedure Step End Date | (0040,0250) | 1 | created |
| Performed Procedure Step End Time | (0040,0251) | 1 | created |
| Image Acquisition Results | | | |
| Performed Protocol Code Sequence | (0040,0260) | 3 | from Scheduled Action Item Sequence |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 3 | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |
| Performed Series Sequence | (0040,0340) | 1 | |
| >Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | 2C | from MWL or user input |
| >Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | 1C | from related SOP Instance |
| >Operator's Name | (0008,1070) | 2C | user input |
| >Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1C | from related SOP Instance |
| >Series Description | (0008,103E) | 2C | from related SOP Instance |
| >Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | 2C | from Storage Commitment response or <zero length> |
| >Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 2C | <zero length> |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Standalone SOP Instance Sequence | (0040,0220) | 2C | <zero length> |
| All other attributes from Radiation Dose Module | | 3 | |
| All other attributes from Billing and Material Code Module | | 3 | |

*Table 58.      Performed Procedure Step N-SET Attributtes*

#### 15.1.2.1.6.2  Status Codes of the Performed Procedure Step N-SET

The Performed Procedure Step SCU interprets following status codes:

| Service Status | Meaning | Error Codes (0000.0900) |
|---|---|---|
| Failure | Processing Failure: Performed Procedure Step Object may no longer be updated. | 0110 |
| | No such attribute | 0105 |
| | Invalid attribute value | 0106 |
| | No such SOP Instance | 0112 |
| | Invalid Object instance | 0117 |
| | No such SOP Class | 0118 |
| | Class Instance conflict | 0119 |
| | Missing attribute value | 0121 |
| | Resource limitation | 0213 |
| Success | MPPS Instance set | 0000 |

*Table 59.    MPPS N-CREATE Response Status*

# 16.    Communication Profiles

## 16.1    Supported Communication Stacks

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application provides DICOM V3.0 TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in Part 8 of the DICOM Standard.
The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

### 16.1.1 TCP/IP Stack

The COHERENCE DICOM application uses the TCP/IP stack from the target operating system upon which it executes. It uses the MergeCOM-3 subroutine library from Merge Technologies Inc. that is based on a Berkeley socket interface.

### 16.1.1.1    API

The COHERENCE DICOM application uses the Merge COM library that is based on a TCP/IP socket interface.

### 16.1.1.2    Physical Media Support

The COHERENCE DICOM application is indifferent to the physical medium over which TCP/IP executes; it inherits this from the target operating system upon which it executes.

# 17.    Extensions / Specializations / Privatizations

## 17.1    Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOPs

Please refer to Annex for further information on these topics. A detailed overview is given there.

## 17.2    Private Transfer Syntaxes

Not applicable

## 18. Configuration

### 18.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

To ensure unique identification within the network the hostname should be used as part of the AE Titles (see examples below, hostname = name1). The string can be up to 16 characters long and must not contain any extended characters, only 7-bit ASCII characters (excluding Control Characters) are allowed according to DICOM Standard.

**Note**:     The current implementation of syngo does not support the full DICOM Standard. Spaces and special characters (like &<> ") in the AE title string are not supported.

### 18.1.1 DICOM Verification

The Verification Service uses the AE configuration of the DICOM Service that is checked with the C-ECHO message. E.g. Verification will use the Storage AE, if initiated to check the configuration of a remote DICOM node.

### 18.1.2 DICOM Storage AE Title

Within syngo there are local application entity titles for HIS/RIS,  Study Transfer and Print. They can be configured via Service-UI in Configuration / DICOM / General (e.g. STU_NAME1).

The port number is set to the fixed value of 104.

### 18.1.3 DICOM Query/Retrieve AE Title

The DICOM Query/Retrieve application uses the same application entity title as the DICOM Storage AE.

### 18.1.4 DICOM Print AE Title

The DICOM Print application provides the application entity title:

e.g. PRI_NAME1  *(No input of AETs starting with a numeric character is possible)*

### 18.2 Configurable Parameters

The Application Entity Titles, host names and port numbers for remote AE are configured using the COHERENCE Service/Installation Tool. For each AET the list of services supported can be configured.

### 18.2.1 Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve

The COHERENCE Service/Installation Tool can be used to set the AET's, port-numbers, host-names, IP-addresses and capabilities for the remote nodes (SCP's). The user can select transfer syntaxes, compression modes and query models for each SCP separately.

- A quality factor which determines the proposed transfer syntax in case that a user has initiated the C-STORE. By convention, 0 means: Only Uncompressed Transfer Syntax(es) are proposed, 100 means: Lossless Transfer Syntax is proposed, and any other value between 1 and 99 means that an JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntax is proposed. One Uncompressed Transfer Syntax will be proposed in any case. This parameter is general for all destination nodes.

- A "compression type supported" which determines the proposed transfer syntax in case that the C-STORE was initiated as a sub-operation of an incoming C-MOVE-RQ. By convention, 0 means: Only Uncompressed Transfer Syntax(es) are proposed, 1 means: Lossless Transfer Syntax is proposed, and 2 means that an JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntax is proposed. One uncompressed transfer syntax will be proposed in any case. This parameter can be set for each configured destination node.

**Additional configurable parameters for Storage Commitment are:**

**When acting as SCU:**

- A flag to indicate whether the association will be kept open to receive the response or to close the association and be prepared to receive the response on another association.

- Time-out which defines how long the association of N-ACTION is kept to receive a N-EVENT-REPORT on the same association. The same value is used to wait for a N-EVENT-REPORT on an other association. (default 1 h)

**When acting as SCP:**

- flag to indicate if an archive system is installed

## 18.2.2 Print

The COHERENCE Service/Installation Tool can be used to configure the SCP (DICOM-Printer).

These parameters are mandatory to set:

- AET,

- host-name,

- IP-address and

- Port-number.

These parameters have defaults as per configuration file and can be changed:

- default camera (yes/no),

- pixel size,

- additional or changed film sheet formats (e.g. inch 14x14, inch 14x17, ...),

- list with mapping pixel size to each film sheet format,

- minimal density,

- stored printed film jobs,

- media  type,

- film destination.

## 18.2.3 Modality Worklist

The Service application can be used to set the AETs, port numbers, host names, IP addresses, capabilities and time-outs for the remote nodes (SCPs)

**Additional configurable parameters for Modality Worklist Query are:**

- Query Waiting time - the time to wait for the C-FIND-RSP after sending the C-FIND-RQ (default 20 sec.)

- Max Query Match Number - the maximum number of entries accepted in one worklist (default is 200)

- Query Interval: the time between two C-FIND-RQ to the Hospital Information system (default is 60 min.)

- Broad Worklist Query behaviour (two values are defined):

   ● Set the AE Title search attribute to the own AE Title, and the Modality search attribute to "*".

   ● Set the Modality search attribute to the own modality and the AE Title search attribute to "*".

### 18.3 Default Parameters

This installation tool also uses some default parameters:

- max PDU size set to 262144 Bytes (256 kB)

- time-out for accepting/rejecting an association request: 60 s

- time-out for responding to an association open/close request: 60 s

- time-out for accepting a message over network: 60 s

- time-out for waiting for data between TCP/IP-packets: 60 s

- The time-outs for waiting for a Service Request/Response message from the remote node are as follows:

- for Storage SCP/SCU: 600 s

- for Storage Commitment SCU:
  time-out for Response to N-ACTION: 600 s

- for Query/Retrieve SCP/SCU: 600 s

- for Print Management SCU:

  - time-out for Response to N-SET-RQ: 240 s

  - time-out for Response to other Requests: 60 s


# 19. Support of Extended Character Sets

The COHERENCE DICOM application supports the ISO 8859 Latin 1 (ISO-IR 100) character set.

Also the Japanese language character sets JIS X 0201 (ISO-IR 13 Japanese katakana and ISO-IR 14 Japanese romaji), JIS X 0208 (ISO-IR 87 Japanese kanji) and JIS X 0212 (ISO-IR 159 Supplementary Japanese kanji) are supported.

When there is a mismatch between the SCS tags (0008,0005) and the characters in an IOD received by the system, then the following measures are taken to make the characters DICOM con-form:

- Try to import with ISO_IR 100. If ISO_IR 100 fails, convert each illegal character to a '?'.

## Media Storage Conformance Statement

## 20.    Implementation Model

### 20.1    Application Data Flow Diagram
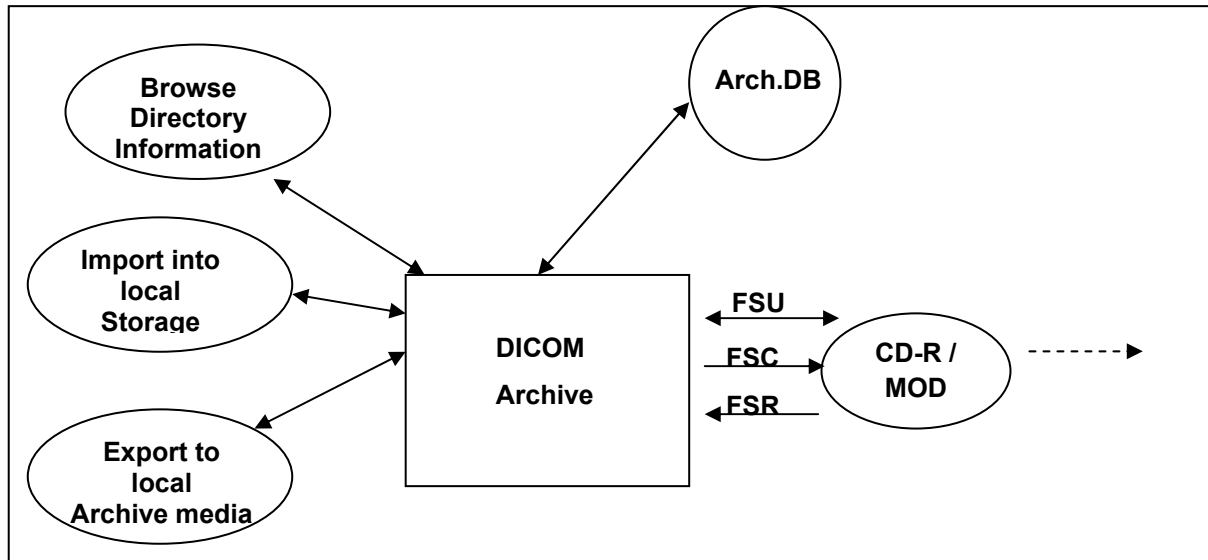


*Figure 9.         Application Flow Diagram – CDR/MOD*

The DICOM archive application will serve as an interface to the CD-R offline medium device. It serves interfaces to include the offline media directory into the browser and to copy SOP instances to a medium or retrieve SOP Instances from medium into local storage.

The DICOM Archive application will support the 120mm CD-R medium, the 130mm 2.3 GB R/W MOD and the 130mm 4.1 GB R/W MOD and 1.44 MB diskette media.

The FSU role will update new SOP Instances only to media with pre-existing File-sets conforming to the Application Profiles supported.

The contents of the DICOMDIR will be temporarily stored in Archive-Database.

### 20.2    Functional Definitions of AEs

The COHERENCE DICOM offline media storage application consists of the DICOM Archive application entity serving all interfaces to access offline media. The DICOM Archive application is capable of

- Creating a new File-set onto an unwritten medium (Export to…).

- Updating an existing File-set by writing new SOP Instances onto the medium (Export to...).

- Importing SOP Instances from the medium onto local storage

- Reading the File-sets DICOMDIR information into temporary database and pass it to display applications

### 20.3    Sequencing of Real-World Activities

The DICOM Archive application will not perform updates before the Directory information of the DICOMDIR is completely read.

When performing updates, the SOP instances are checked for existence before updating. Duplicate instances will be avoided.

## 20.4  File Meta Information Options

| COHERENCE product | Implementation Class UID | Implementation Version Name |
|---|---|---|
| Dosimetrist v2.2 | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101 | SIEMENS_SWFVE10B |
| *Other* | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101 | SIEMENS_SWFVD20L |

# 21.  AE Specifications

## 21.1  DICOM Archive Specification

The DICOM Archive provides Standard conformance to Media Storage Service Class (Interchange Option). In addition Augmented conformance is provided to store extra data attributes important for the full feature support of the COHERENCE product SW. Details are listed in following Table:

| Application Profiles Supported | Real-World Activity | Role | SC Option |
|---|---|---|---|
| PRI-SYNGO-CD<br>PRI-SYNGO-MOD23 (option)<br>PRI-SYNGO-MOD41 (option)<br>PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM<br>PRI-SYNGO-FD<br>AUG-GEN-CD<br>AUG-CTMR-MOD650 *1<br>AUG-CTMR-MOD12 *1<br>AUG-CTMR-MOD23 *1<br>AUG-CTMR-CD *1<br>AUG-XA1K-CD *1 | Browse Directory Information | FSR | Interchange |
| | Import into local Storage | FSR | Interchange |
| | Export to local Archive Media | FSC, FSU | Interchange |
| STD-GEN-CD<br>STD-CTMR-MOD650<br>STD-CTMR-MOD12<br>STD-CTMR-MOD23<br>STD-CTMR-CD<br>STD-XABC-CD<br>STD-XA1K-CD<br>STD-US-zz-yF-xxxxxx *2<br>STD-WVFM-GEN-FD | Browse Directory Information | FSR | Interchange |
| | Import into local Storage | FSR | Interchange |

*Table 60.          Application profiles, Activities, and Roles for DICOM Archive*

*1 – With no Private SOP Class used, the PRI-SYNGO-CD profile definitions are appropriate to describe the augmentation of the related -STD Profiles.

*2 - All combinations of the following values for xx, yF and xxxxxx are supported: yF={SF|MF}, xx={ID|SC|CC}, xxxxxx={FLOP|MOD128| MOD230|MOD540|MOD650|MOD12|MOD23|DVD-RAM|CDR}

On syngo-based products the Private Extended *syngo* Profile (PRI-SYNGO-CD or PRI-SYNGO-MOD23 or PRI-SYNGO-MOD41 or PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM or PRI-SYNGO-FD) will be preferably used by the system. The General Purpose Interchange Profile (STD-GEN-CD), Ultrasound Profile (STD-US-xxx), CT and MR Image Profile (STD-CTMR-xxx), Waveform Interchange (STD-WVFM-xxx), Basic Cardiac Profile (STD-XABC-CD) and 1024 X-Ray Angiographic Profile (STD-XA1K-CD) will be supported with read capability of the related media.

### 21.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

The Source Application Entity Title is set by configuration. See Chapter "Configuration" for details.

### 21.1.2 Real-World Activities for this Application Entity

### 21.1.2.1 Real-World Activity: Browse Directory Information

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSR using the interchange option when requested to read the media directory.

The DICOM archive application will read the DICOMDIR and insert those directory entries, that are valid for the application profiles supported, into a local database. The database can then be used for browsing media contents.

**Note:** IconImageSQ is also supported in DICOMDIR. But only those Icon Images with BitsAllocated (0028,0100) equal to 8 and size of 64x64 or 128x128 pixels are imported into database and are visible in the Browser.

### 21.1.2.1.1 Application Profiles for the RWA: Browse Directory Information

See Table in section 3.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Browse Directory Information RWA.

### 21.1.2.2 Real-World Activity: Import into local Storage

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSR using the interchange option when requested to read SOP Instances from the medium into the local storage.

The SOP Instance selected from the media directory will be copied into the local storage. Only SOP Instances, that are valid for the application profile supported and are listed as supported by the Storage SCP Conformance section (Network DCS, 5.1.3), can be retrieved from media storage. This is due to the fact that the Browse Directory Information will filter all SOP Instances not matching the Application profiles supported.

***During operation no "Attribute Value Precedence" is applied to the SOP Instances. Detached Patient Management is not supported (please refer to DICOM Part 11, Media Storage Application Profiles).***

For media conforming to the STD-GEN-CD Profile the following SOP classes will be supported as an FSR:

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax UID |
|---|---|---|
| CR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| CT image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| DX Image-For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| DX Image-For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| IOX Image-For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| IOX Image-For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| MG Image-For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| MG Image-For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| MR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| NM Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| PET Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| RT Dose | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| RT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| RT Plan | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed |

| | | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
|---|---|---|
| RT Structure Set | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Secondary Capture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Ultrasound Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Ultrasound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| 12-lead ECG Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| General ECG Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Hemodynamic Waveform Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| CSA Non-Image | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |

*Table 61.    STD-GEN-CD Supported SOP Classes for FSR role*

### 21.1.2.2.1    Application Profiles for the RWA: Import into local Storage

See Table in section 21.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Import into Local Storage RWA.

## 21.1.2.3    Real-World Activity: Export to local Archive Media

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSU (for media with existing DICOM file-set) or FSC (media not initialized) using the interchange option when requested to copy SOP Instances from the local storage to local Archive Medium.

The DICOM Archive application will receive a list of SOP Instances to be copied to the local archive medium. According to the state of the medium inserted (new medium, Medium with DICOM file-set) the validity of the SOP Instances according to the applicable profile is checked. Only valid SOP Instances are accepted.

When the DICOM archive application is requested to copy SOP Instances the preferred application profile according configuration (<modify AUG-XA1K-CD> or PRI-SYNGO-xxx) will be used to validate and copy the referred SOP Instances. When creating a new file-set no Descriptor File will be allocated and the related ID is not used.

The DICOM archive application will not close the medium.

### 21.1.2.3.1    Application Profiles for the RWA: Export to local Archive Media

See Table in section 21.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Export to local Archive Media RWA.

# 22. Augmented and Private Profiles

## 22.1 Augmented Application Profiles

### 22.1.1 AUG-GEN-CD

**With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-GEN-CD Standard Profile.**

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see next section).

The Siemens non-image is typically used for raw data and 3D private data.

### 22.1.2 AUG-CTMR-xxxxx

**With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-CTMR-MOD650, STD-CTMR-MOD12, STD-CTMR-MOD23 and STD-CTMR-CDR Standard Profiles.**

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see next section).

### 22.1.3 AUG-XA1K-CD

**With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-XA1K-CD Standard Profile.**

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see other section).

### 22.1.4 *syngo*® Private Offline Media Application Profile

This contains a *syngo* specific Application Profile.

Structure of this Application Profile is defined in Part 11 of the 2003 DICOM Standard.

It is needed to describe the requirements for Offline Media Storage of the private IOD (Non-Image IOD).

### 22.1.5 Class and Profile Identification

This document defines an Application Profile Class for "*syngo*® speaking[a]" modalities or applications.

The identifier for this class shall be PRI-SYNGO. This class is intended to be used for interchange of extended and private Information Objects via CD-R or re-writeable magneto-optical disk (MOD) offline media between dedicated acquisition or workstation modalities built from common *syngo* architecture.

The specific application profiles in this class are shown in Table below:

| Application Profile | Identifier | Description |
|---|---|---|
| "*syngo* speaking" System on CD-R | PRI-SYNGO-CD | Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD). |
| "*syngo* speaking" System on 2.3 GB MOD | PRI-SYNGO-MOD23 | Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD). |
| "*syngo* speaking" System on 4.1 GB MOD[b] | PRI-SYNGO-MOD41 | Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD). |

---

[a] *syngo* is a registered trademark of Siemens AG.
[b] Definition of this profile is done due to approval of DICOM Supplement 62.

| "*syngo* speaking" System on 4.7 GB DVD RAM | PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM | Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD). |
|---|---|---|
| "*syngo* speaking" System on Floppy Disk | PRI-SYNGO-FD | Handles interchange of Waveform SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD). |

*Table 62.    Application profile for PRI-SYNGO SOP Classes*

Equipment claiming conformance for this syngo Application Profile Class shall make a clear statement on handling of the private defined SOP Instances.

## 22.1.6 Clinical Context

This application profile facilitates the interchange of original acquired and derived images and private data related to them. Typical media interchange would be from in-lab acquisition equipment to dedicated workstations and archive systems with specific extensions to handle the private data objects (in both directions).

Additionally, images (from MR,CT,US,NM,DX,RF) used to prepare procedures, multi-modality images (e.g. integrated US) and images derived from primary diagnostic images, such as annotations, quantitative analysis images, reference images, screen capture images may be interchanged via this profile.

### 22.1.6.1    Roles and Service Class Options

This Application Profile uses the Media Storage Service Class defined in PS 3.4 with the Interchange Option.

The Application Entity shall support one or more of the roles of File Set Creator (FSC), File Set Reader (FSR), and File Set Updater (FSU), defined in PS 3.10.

#### 22.1.6.1.1    File Set Creator

The Application Entity acting as a File-Set Creator generates a File Set under the PRI-SYNGO Application Profiles.

File Set Creators shall be able to generate the Basic Directory SOP Class in the DICOMDIR file with all the subsidiary Directory Records related to the Image SOP Classes and Private SOP Classes stored in the File Set.

In case of the PRI-SYNGO-CD profile, the FSC shall offer the ability to either finalize the disc at the completion of the most recent write session (no additional information can be subsequently added to the disc) or to allow multi-session (additional information may be subsequently added to the disc).

**Note:**    A multiple volume (a logical volume that can cross multiple physical media) is not supported by this Application Profile Class. If a set of Files, e.g., a Study, cannot be written entirely on one CD-R, the FSC will create multiple independent DICOM File-Set such that each File-Set can reside on a single CD-R medium controlled by its individual DICOMDIR file. The user of the FSC can opt to use written labels on the discs to reflect that there is more than one disc for this set of files (e.g., a Study).

#### 22.1.6.1.2    File Set Reader

The role of the File Set Reader shall be used by Application Entities which receive the transferred File Set.

File Set Readers shall be able to read all the defined SOP Instances files defined for the specific Application Profiles to which a conformance claim is made, using all the defined Transfer Syntaxes.

#### 22.1.6.1.3    File Set Updater

The role of the File Set Updater shall be used by Application Entities, which receive a transferred File Set and update it by the addition of processed information.

File Set Updaters shall be able to read and update the DICOMDIR file. File-Set Updaters do not have to read the image/private information objects. File-Set Updaters shall be able to generate any of the SOP Instances files defined for the specific Application Profiles to which a conformance claim is made, and to read and update the DICOMDIR file.

In case of the PRI-SYNGO-CD profile, the FSU shall offer the ability to either finalize a disc at the completion of the most recent write session (no additional information can be subsequently added to the disc) or to allow multi-session (additional information may be subsequently added to the disc).

**Note (for CD-R):** If the disc has not been finalized, the File-Set Updater will be able to update information assuming there is enough space on the disc to write a new DICOMDIR file, the information, and the fundamental CD-R control structures. CD-R control structures are the structures that inherent to the CD-R standards; see PS 3.12

## 22.1.7 PRI-SYNGO Profiles

### 22.1.7.1    SOP Classes and transfer Syntaxes

These Application Profiles are based on the Media Storage Service Class with the Interchange Option. In the table below Transfer  Syntax UID "RLE Lossless " applies only for decompression.

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax UID | FSC | FSR | FSU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basic Directory | 1.2.840.10008.1.3.10 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | M |
| CR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| CR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| CR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| CR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| CR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| CT image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| CT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| CT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| CT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| CT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| DX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| DX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| DX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax UID | FSC | FSR | FSU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| DX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| DX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| DX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| DX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| DX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| DX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| MG Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| MG Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| MG Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| MG Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| MG Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| MG Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| MG Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| MG Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| MG Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| MG Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| IOX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| IOX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| IOX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| IOX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| IOX Image – For Processing | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax UID | FSC | FSR | FSU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IOX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| IOX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| IOX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| IOX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| IOX Image – For Presentation | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| MR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| MR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| MR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| MR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| MR Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| NM Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| NM Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| NM Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| NM Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| NM Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| PET Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| PET Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| PET Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| PET Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| PET Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| RT Dose | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| RT Dose | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax UID | FSC | FSR | FSU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| RT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| RT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| RT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| RT Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| RT Plan | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| RT Plan | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| RT Structure Set | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| RT Structure Set | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| Secondary Capture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| Secondary Capture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| Secondary Capture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| Secondary Capture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| Secondary Capture Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | O | O |
| Ultrasound Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| Ultrasound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| Ultrasound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax UID | FSC | FSR | FSU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ultrasound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | M | O |
| Ultrasound Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | M | O |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | - | M | - |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | O | M | O |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | M | O |
| Ultrasound Multi-frame Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | M | O |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | M | M | O |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | O | M | O |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| X-Ray Angiographic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | M | O |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | M | M | O |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | O | M | O |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 | O | O | O |
| X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2 | RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 | O | M | O |

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax UID | FSC | FSR | FSU |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Waveform Storage SOP Classes | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | M | M | O |
| Waveform Storage SOP Classes | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1<br>1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1 | Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 | O | M | O |
| CSA Non-Image | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | O | M | O |
| Detached Patient Management | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed<br>1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | O | see DCS | O |

*Table 63.    PRI-SYNGO SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes*

O – Optional

M - Mandatory

## 22.1.7.2    Physical Media and Formats

The PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile requires the 120mm CD-R physical media with the ISO/IEC 9660 Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

The PRI-SYNGO-MOD23 Profile requires the 130mm 2.3 GB R/W MOD physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

The PRI-SYNGO-MOD41 Profile requires the 130mm 4.1 GB R/W MOD physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in  PS 3.12.

The PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM Profile requires the 120mm DVD-RAM physical media according to "DVD Specifications for Rewritable Disc (DVD-RAM 4.7GB): Part 1 – Physical Specifications Version 2.0" and "Part 2- File System Specifications Version 2".

The PRI-SYNGO-FD Profile requires the 1.44 MB diskette physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

## 22.1.7.3    Directory Information in DICOMDIR

Conforming Application Entities shall include in the DICOMDIR File the Basic Directory IOD containing Directory Records at the Patient and subsidiary levels appropriate to the SOP Classes in the File-set. All DICOM files in the File-set incorporating SOP Instances defined for the specific Application profile shall be referenced by Directory Records.

**Note:**    DICOMDIRs with no directory information are not allowed by this Application Profile
Privately defined IODs will be referenced by "PRIVATE" Directory Records.

## 22.1.7.3.1    Basic Directory IOD Specialization

This Application Profile makes use of optional attributes of the Basic Directory IOD to support recognition of Patient's Storage Service request results in spanning multiple volumes (file sets). Therefore the File Set Descriptor File can be used and is then referenced by optional Basic Directory IOD attributes. If existent, the specified Descriptor File may be used by FSR applications. Any FSU, FSC shall make a clear Statement if the Descriptor File mechanism is used according to the specialization defined in this Application Profile.

The Descriptor Files shall have the following contents:

One single Line without any control-characters and according to the Basic Character-Set having the following defined text:

"MULTIVOLUME: xx of yy"

xx, yy are replaced by the actual Number of the volume (xx) and the Total Number of Volumes in the set (yy).

If used, the Descriptor File shall have the File ID "README" and reside in same directory level as the DICOMDIR. It is referenced by the attribute [0004,1141] File-set Descriptor File ID having the defined content of  "README".

## 22.1.7.3.2   Additional Keys

File-set Creators and Updaters are required to generate the mandatory elements specified in PS 3.3, Annex F of the DICOM Standard. Table below:PRI-SYNGO-CD Additional DICOMDIR Keys specifies the additional associated keys. At each directory record level other additional data elements can be added, but it is not required that File Set Readers be able to use them as keys. Refer to the Basic Directory IOD in PS 3.3.

| Key Attribute | Tag | Directory Record Level | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Birth | (0010,0030) | PATIENT | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | PATIENT | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | SERIES | 3 | |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | SERIES | 3 | |
| Institute Name | (0008,0080) | SERIES | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | SERIES | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | SERIES | 3 | |
| Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | SERIES | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | IMAGE | 1C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | IMAGE | 3 | |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | IMAGE | 3 | |
| Image Date | (0008,0023) | IMAGE | 3 | |
| Image Time | (0008,0033) | IMAGE | 3 | |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | IMAGE | 1C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | | | |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | | | |
| Image Position (Patient) | (0020,0032) | IMAGE | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037) | IMAGE | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | IMAGE | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | IMAGE | 3 | |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | IMAGE | 3 | |
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | IMAGE | 1C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Calibration Image | (0050,0004) | IMAGE | 2C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Icon Image Sequence | (0088,0200) | IMAGE | 3 | required for Image SOP Classes |
| > Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | | | 1 |
| > Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | | | MONOCHROME2 |
| > Rows | (0028,0010) | | | 128 for XA, 64 for others |
| > Columns | (0028,0011) | | | 128 for XA, 64 for others |
| > Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | | | 8 |
| > Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | | | 8 |
| > High Bit | (0028,0102) | | | 7 |
| > Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | | | 0 |
| > Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | | | Icon Image |
| Curve Number | (0020,0024) | CURVE | 1C | required, if present in SOP Instance |

*Table 64.      PRI-SYNGO Additional DICOMDIR Keys*

### 22.1.7.3.3    Private Directory Record Keys

Private Directory Records are supported by this Application Profile Class at the following Level - IMAGE. The PRIVATE Directory Records will have required elements in addition to the mandatory elements specified in PS 3.3.

The following table will list the additional required keys for PRIVATE Directory Records:

| Key Attribute | Tag | Directory Record Level | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Private Record UID | (0004,1432) | PRIVATE | 1 | See Conformance Statement |
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | PRIVATE | 1C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | PRIVATE | 1C | required, if present in SOP Instance |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | PRIVATE | 3 | |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | PRIVATE | 3 | |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | PRIVATE | 3 | |
| Acquisition Number | (0020,0012) | PRIVATE | 3 | |
| CSA Data Type | (0029,xx08) | PRIVATE | 1 | private owner code = SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE |
| CSA Data Version | (0029,xx09) | PRIVATE | 3 | private owner code = SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE |

*Table 65.      PRI-SYNGO Additional PRIVATE Record Keys*

### 22.1.7.3.4    Icon Images

Directory Records of type SERIES or IMAGE may include Icon Images. The Icon Image pixel data shall be as specified in PS 3.3 "Icon Image Key Definition", and restricted such, that Bits Allocated (0028,0100) and Bits Stored (0028,0101) shall be equal 8, and Rows (0028,0010) and Columns (0028,0011) shall be equal to 128 for XA Images and 64 for all other Images. The Photometric Interpretation (0028,0004) shall always be restricted to "MONOCHROME2".

PRIVATE Directory Records will not contain Icon Image information.

### 22.1.7.4     Other Parameters

This section defines other parameters common to all specific Application Profiles in the PRI-SYNGO class which need to be specified in order to ensure interoperable media interchange.

### 22.1.7.4.1    Multi-Frame JPEG Format

The JPEG encoding of pixel data shall use Interchange Format (with table specification) for all frames.

### 22.1.7.4.2    Attribute Value Precedence

The values of attributes contained in a Detached Patient Management SOP Instance referenced by a DICOMDIR PATIENT Directory Record shall take precedence over the values of those attributes contained in the SOP Instance referenced by a subsidiary Directory Record. The DICOMDIR Directory Records shall have key attribute values in accordance with this precedence.

**Note:**     This allows patient identification and demographic information to be updated without changing the composite Image IOD files. The DICOMDIR file thus is critical in establishing the link between the updated information and the image. As an example, at the time an Image file was written, the patient's name therein was incorrect, or inconsistent with the Hospital Information System records. Subsequently, a Detached Patient Management file with the corrected name is added to the file-set. The FSR should use the name from the Patient File rather than in the Image File.

# 23.   Extensions, Specialization and Privatization of SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes

The SOP Classes listed refer in majority to those created by the equipment to which this conformance Statement is related to. For SOP classes not listed in this section, please refer to the Storage section of the DICOM Conformance Statement of the product. This will include all SOP Instances that can be received and displayed and therefore will be included into offline media storage even though these SOP Instances are not created by the equipment serving the Media Storage Service.

## 23.1   SOP Specific Conformance Statement for Basic Directory

### 23.1.1 Extension, Specialization for SIEMENS Non-Image Objects

According to the PRI-SYNGO Application Profile Class the usage of the Private Creator UIDs and further optional keys for the Directory Records referring to SIEMENS Non-Image Objects are listed in the following tables.

| Attribute | Tag | Value used |
|---|---|---|
| Private Record UID | (0004,1432) | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 |
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1 |

*Table 66.      Basic Directory Extension for Non-Image Objects*

For those "Non-Images" no Icon Image Sequence will be generated.


# 24.   Configuration

## 24.1   AE Title Mapping

### 24.1.1 DICOM Media Storage AE Title

The DICOM Storage application provides the application entity title:

CsaImageManager


# 25.   Support of Extended Character Sets

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM archive application supports the ISO 8859 Latin 1 (ISO-IR 100) character set.

Also the Japanese language character sets JIS X 0201 (ISO-IR 13 Japanese katakana and ISO-IR 14 Japanese romaji), JIS X 0208 (ISO-IR 87 Japanese kanji) and JIS X 0212 (IOS-IR 159 Supplementary Japanese kanji) are supported.

When there is a mismatch between the SCS tags (0008,0005) and the characters in an IOD received by the system, then the following measures are taken to make the characters DICOM conform:

-    Try to import with ISO_IR 100. If ISO_IR 100 fails, convert each illegal character to a ʼ?ʼ.ANNEX

# Appendix

### A.1 SIEMENS Private Non-Image IOD

For encoding binary data-streams not representing image data, Siemens has created a private "Non-Image IOD" according to the rules governed by the DICOM Standard. The following section will roll-out the definition of this Private IOD. It can be communicated with Network Storage Service and Offline Media Storage Services.

The Siemens "Non-Image IOD" is identified by a private Non-Image Storage SOP Class UID of

„1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1"

### A.1.1 Siemens Non-Image IOD – E-R Model

The E-R model in A.1.2 depicts those components of the DICOM Information Model which directly refer to the Siemens Non-Image IOD. The Frame of Reference IE, Overlay IE, Modality Lookup-Table IE, VOI Lookup-Table IE and Curve IE are not components of the Siemens Non-Image IOD.
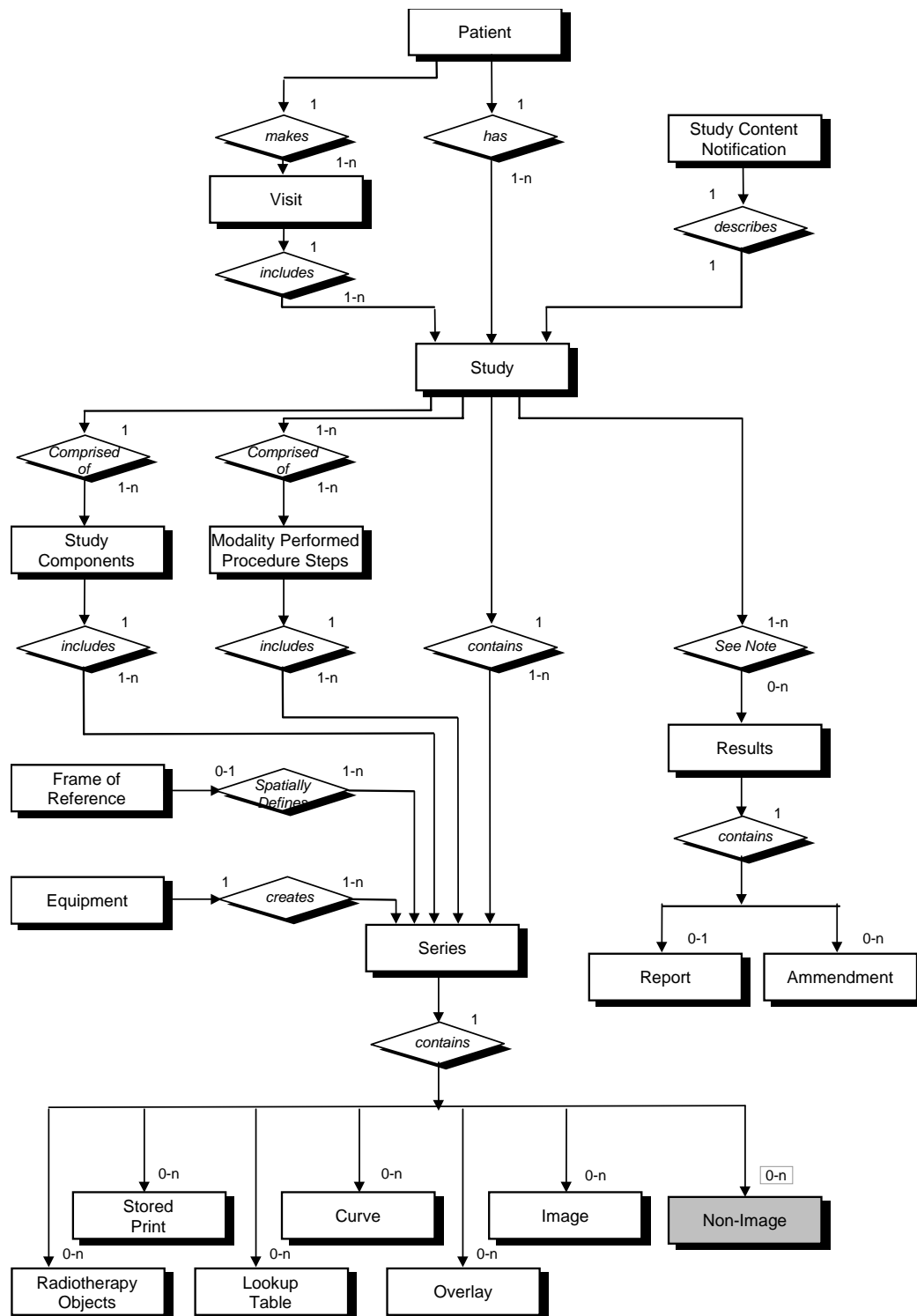
*Figure 10.    CsaNonImage IOD ER Model*

### A.1.2 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | [1] PS3.3 C.7.1.1 | M |
| Study | General Study | [1] PS3.3 C.7.2.1 | M |
| | Patient Study | [1] PS3.3 C.7.2.2 | U |
| Series | General Series | [1] PS3.3 C.7.3.1 | M |
| Equipment | General Equipment | [1] PS3.3 C.7.5.1 | U |
| CSA | CSA Image Header | A.2.1 | U |
| | CSA Series Header | A.2.2 | U |
| | MEDCOM Header | A.2.3 | U |
| | CSA Non-Image | A.1.3.1 | M |
| | SOP Common | [1] PS3.3 C.12.1 | M |

*Table 67.     Siemens Non-Image IOD - Module Table*

### A.1.3 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Modules

### A.1.3.1 Siemens Non-Image Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe CSA Non-Images.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | - | 3 | Image identification characteristics. |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | - | 3 | The date the acquisition of data that resulted in this data set started. |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | - | 3 | The time the acquisition of data that resulted in this data set started. |
| Conversion Type | (0008,0064) | - | 3 | Describes the kind of image conversion. Defined Terms: DV = Digitized Video, DI = Digital Interface, DF = Digitized Film, WSD = Workstation. |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | - | 3 | A sequence which provides reference to a set of Image SOP Class/Instance identifying other images significantly related to this data set. Encoded as sequence of items: (0008,1150) and (0008,1155). |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | - | 3 | A text description of how this data set was derived. |
| Source Image Sequence | (0008,2112) | - | 3 | A Sequence which identifies the set of Image SOP Class/Instance pairs of the Images which were used to derive this data set. Zero or more Items may be included in this Sequence. Encoded as sequence of items: (0008,1150) and (0008,1155). |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | - | 3 | Patient position descriptor relative to the equipment. |
| Acquisition Number | (0020,0012) | - | 3 | A number identifying the single continuous gathering of data over a period of time which resulted in this data set. |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | - | 3 | A number that identifies this data set. |
| Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | - | 3 | Uniquely identifies the frame of reference for a Series. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | - | 3 | User-defined comments about the image. |
| Quality Control Image | (0028,0300) | - | 3 | Indicates whether or not this image |

| | | | | is a quality control or phantom image. If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not be a quality control or phantom image. Enumerated Values: YES, NO. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Burned in Annotation | (0028,0301) | - | 3 | Indicates whether or not image contains sufficient burned in annotation to identify the patient and date the image was acquired. If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not contain burned in annotation. Enumerated Values: YES, NO. |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | - | 3 | Specifies whether an Image has undergone lossy compression. Enumerated Values: 00 = Image has NOT been subjected to lossy compression, 01 = Image has been subjected to lossy compression. |
| Lossy Image Compression Ratio | (0028,2112) | - | 3 | Describes the approximate lossy compression ratio(s) that have been applied to this image. May be multi valued if successive lossy compression steps have been applied. |
| CSA Data Type | (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | 1 | CSA Data identification characteristics. Defined Terms: BSR REPORT = Study Report Data 3D EDITOR 3D FLY PATH = Fly Through Data 3D FLY VRT = Fly Through Data 3D FUSION MATRIX = Fusion Data RAW DATA NUM 4 = NUMARIS/ Raw Data RAW DATA SOM 5 = SOMARIS/ Raw Data RT3D CONFIG = InSpaceIS Data SPEC NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4 Spectroscopy |
| CSA Data Version | (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | 3 | Version of CSA Data Info (0029,xx10) format and CSA Non-Image Data (7FE1,xx10) format. |
| CSA Data Info | (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | 3 | Information to describe the CSA Data (7FE1,xx10). |
| CSA Data | (7FE1,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | 2 | Binary data as byte stream. |

*Table 68.      Siemens Non-Image Module*

## A.2         **Siemens Standard Extended Modules**

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Image | CSA Image Header | A.2.1 | U | private GG information |
| | CSA Series Header | A.2.2 | U | |
| | MEDCOM Header | A.2.3 | U | private *syngo* information |
| | MEDCOM OOG | A.2.4 | U | if object graphics is attached to image |

*Table 69.      Siemens Image IOD Modules*

### A.2.1 Siemens Image Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe the CSA Image Header:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSA Image Header Type | (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | 1 | CSA Image Header identification characteristics.<br>Defined Terms:<br>NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4<br>SOM 5 = SOMARIS/5 |
| CSA Image Header Version | (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | 3 | Version of CSA Image Header Info (0029,xx10) format. |
| CSA Image Header Info | (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | 3 | Manufacturer model dependent information. |

*Table 70.     Siemens Image Header IOD Modules*

### A.2.2 Siemens Series Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe the CSA Series Header:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSA Series Header Type | (0029,xx18) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | 1 | CSA Series Header identification characteristics.<br>Defined Terms:<br>NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4 |
| CSA Series Header Version | (0029,xx19) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | 3 | Version of CSA Series Header Info (0029,xx20) format. |
| CSA Series Header Info | (0029,xx20) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | 3 | Manufacturer model dependent information. |

*Table 71.     Siemens Series Header IOD Module*

### A.2.3 MEDCOM Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe MEDCOM Header:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MedCom Header Type | (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 1C | MedCom Header identification characteristics.<br>Defined Terms:<br>MEDCOM 1<br>(Required if MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) present.) |
| MedCom Header Version | (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 2C | Version of MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) format.<br>(Required if MEDCOM Header Info (0029,xx10) present.) |
| MedCom Header Info | (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Manufacturer model dependent information.<br>The value of the attribute MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) can be build up in each user defined format. |
| MedCom History Information | (0029,xx20) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | MedCom defined Patient Registration history information. See A.2.3.1. |
| PMTF Information 1 | (0029,xx31) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Transformation Information |
| PMTF Information 2 | (0029,xx32) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Transformation Information |
| PMTF Information 3 | (0029,xx33) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Transformation Information |
| PMTF Information 4 | (0029,xx34) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Transformation Information |
| PMTF Information 5 | (0029,xx35) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Transformation Information |
| Application Header Sequence | (0029,xx40) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Sequence of Application Header items. Zero or more items are possible. |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| >Application Header Type | (0029,xx41) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 1C | Application Header identification characteristics.<br>Required, if Sequence is sent. |
| >Application Header ID | (0029,xx42) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Identification of an application header |
| >Application Header Version | (0029,xx43) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Version of CSA Series Header Info (0029,xx44) format. |
| >Application Header Info | (0029,xx44) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Application dependent information. |
| Workflow Control Flags | (0029,xx50) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Eight free definable flags. |
| Archive Management Flag Keep Online | (0029,xx51) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Flag to control remote archive management system to keep the image always online (also when already archived).<br>Enumerated Values:<br> 00 = remote control not required<br> 01 = keep image online |
| Archive Management Flag Do Not Archive | (0029,xx52) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Flag to control remote archive management system not to archive the related image.<br>Enumerated Values:<br> 00 = remote control not required<br> 01 = don't archive image |
| Image Location Status | (0029,xx53) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Image location status to control retrieving.<br>Defined Terms:<br>ONLINE = retrieving has to be done as usual,<br>NEARLINE = move request to SCP and delay according to value of Estimated Retrieve Time (0029,xx54),<br>OFFLINE = invoking a retrieve operation initiates an operator request,<br>INVALID = invoking a retrieve operation would always result in an error. |
| Estimated Retrieve Time | (0029,xx54) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Estimated retrieve time in seconds. A value less then zero (< 0) indicates location is OFFLINE or INVALID. |
| Data Size of Retrieved Images | (0029,xx55) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | 3 | Data size of images in MByte. |
| **Siemens Link Sequence** | **(0029,xx70)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER** | **3** | **Sequence of link items. Each item identify the location of one missing tag. One or more items can be included in this sequence.** |
| **Referenced Tag** | **(0029,xx71)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER** | **1** | **The referenced tag. The value of this tag is in the Child Data Object (CDO). Currently it is always Pixel Data (7FE0,0010).** |
| **Referenced Tag Type** | **(0029,xx72)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER** | **1** | **The Value Representation (type) of the missing tag (e.g. OW). Enumerated values are all DICOM defined Value Representations.** |
| **Referenced Value Length** | **(0029,xx73)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER** | **1** | **The length of the referenced tag value in bytes.** |
| **Referenced Object Device Type** | **(0029,xx74)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER** | **1** | **The Device Type that stores the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. Currently it should be "SHMEM". In future, "SDM", "LOID" or "FILE" are also imaginable. Defined Terms are<br>SHMEM = Shared Memory<br>SDM = Series Data Management<br>LOID = Database<br>FILE** |
| **Referenced Object Device Location** | **(0029,xx75)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER** | **2** | **The Location of the device that stores the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. For the "SHMEM" case, it is the shared** |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | memory directory. Can be empty, then the default directory will be taken. In future, for "SDM" this will be the SDM_ID, for FILE it will be the directory name and for "LOID" it will be the database name. |
| **Referenced Object ID** | **(0029,xx76)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER** | **1** | The ID of the object that contains the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. In case of "SHMEM" it is the shared memory ID. In future, for "SDM" this will be a Sirius OID, for "FILE" the file name, for "DB" the LOID. |
| **Series Work Flow Status** | **(0029,xx60)** | **SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER2** | **3** | syngo Patient Browser specific flags used for clinical work: • com = completed • rea = read • ver = verified |

*Table 72.    MEDCOM Header IOD Module*

### A.2.3.1    MEDCOM History Information

The value of the attribute MEDCOM History Information (0029,xx20) is defined in the following way:

| Part | Name | Type | Bytes | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Header | Identifier | string | 32 | Always "CSA HISTORY" |
| | Version | string | 32 | e.g. "V1.10" |
| n Items | Class Name | string | 64 | |
| | Modification String | string | 1024 | |

*Table 73.    MEDCOM History Information*

### A.2.4    MEDCOM OOG Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG). This module is used whenever object graphics is drawn on the image and need to be stored as graphic object properties. Given the condition that the module contents was not removed by other modalities, the graphic objects remain re-animatable if such an image was transferred and is then retrieved back

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MedCom OOG Type | (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG | 1 | MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG) identification characteristics. Defined Terms: MEDCOM OOG 1 MEDCOM OOG 2 |
| MedCom OOG Version | (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG | 3 | Version of MEDCOM OOG Info (0029,xx10) format. |
| MedCom OOG Info | (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG | 3 | MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG) data. |

*Table 74.    MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics IOD Module*

The graphics objects are also fully drawn in the Image Overlay Plane for compatibility with other products, which do not support the MedCom OOG module. Any system not supporting the MedCom OOG module shall remove the OOG module and it's contents when modifying the image overlay plane content.

### A.2.5 *syngo* Report Data

The module contains private IOD Attributes that describe *syngo* reports. This module is used when *syngo* report data are added to DICOM SR and DICOM SC objects.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *syngo* Report Type | (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | 1 | *syngo* report characteristics, e.g. report creating application. Defined Terms: CT_LUNGCARE MR_ARGUS This attribute value will be used to identify the corresponding application during generic extension dll management. A restricted character set is used: only A-Z and underscore are supported. |
| *syngo* Report Version | (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | 3 | Version of *syngo* Report Data (0029,xx10) format. |
| *syngo* Report Data | (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE | 3 | A representation of DICOM SR Attribute Content Sequence (0040,A730). This includes the document relationship and document content. This data will typically be represented using an XML encoding according to a Siemens private scheme. |
| *syngo* Report Presentation | (0029,xx11) | SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE | 3 | A representation of the recommended presentation for the *syngo* Report Data (0029,xx10). This presentation will typically be encoded in XSLT. |
| SR Variant | (0029,xx15) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | | DICOM SR variant. Enumerated Values: 0 =Basic Text SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11) 1 = Enhanced SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22) 2 = Comprehensive SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33) 3 =Mammography CAD SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50) 4 = Key Object Selection Document (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59) |
| SC SOP Instance UID | (0029,xx17) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | 3 | DICOM SOP Instance UID of *syngo* based SC Image representing the *syngo* report object. This UID will be used to identify the Resulting SC object after SR to SC conversion. |

*Table 75.* syngo *Report Data Module*

### A.2.6 *syngo* Report Info

The module *syngo* Report Info contains all DICOM SR attributes exept the Contents Sequence 0040,A730). This module is only used during SR to SC conversion.

### A.3 Registry of DICOM Data Elements

| Tag | Private Owner Code | Name | VR | VM |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | CSA Data Type | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | CSA Data Version | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | CSA Data Info | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | CSA Image Header Type | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | CSA Image Header Version | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | CSA Image Header Info | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx18) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | CSA Series Header Type | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx19) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | CSA Series Header Version | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx20) | SIEMENS CSA HEADER | CSA Series Header Info | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | *syngo* Report Type | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | *syngo* Report | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx15) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | SR Variant | US | 1 |
| (0029,xx17) | SIEMENS CSA REPORT | SC SOP Instance UID | UI | 1 |
| (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE | *syngo* Report Data | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx11) | SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE | *syngo* Report Presentation | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | MedCom Header Type | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | MedCom Header Version | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | MedCom Header Info | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx20) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | MedCom History Information | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx31) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | PMTF Information 1 | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx32) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | PMTF Information 2 | UL | 1 |
| (0029,xx33) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | PMTF Information 3 | UL | 1 |
| (0029,xx34) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | PMTF Information 4 | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx35) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | PMTF Information 5 | UL | 1 |
| (0029,xx40) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Application Header Sequence | SQ | 1 |
| (0029,xx41) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Application Header Type | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx42) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Application Header ID | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx43) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Application Header Version | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx44) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Application Header Info | OB | 1 |
| (0029,xx50) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Workflow Control Flags | LO | 8 |
| (0029,xx51) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Arch. Management Flag Keep Online | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx52) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Arch. Mgmnt Flag Do Not Archive | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx53) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Image Location Status | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx54) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Estimated Retrieve Time | DS | 1 |
| (0029,xx55) | SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER | Data Size of Retrieved Images | DS | 1 |
| (0029,xx08) | SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG | MedCom OOG Type | CS | 1 |
| (0029,xx09) | SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG | MedCom OOG Version | LO | 1 |
| (0029,xx10) | SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG | MedCom OOG Info | OB | 1 |
| (7FE1,xx10) | SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE | CSA Data | OB | 1 |

*Table 76.    Registry of DICOM Data Elements*

## A.4 Standard Extensions of all SOP Classes

The following tables list the data dictionary of all DICOM IOD attributes where the DICOM standard definitions are extended:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Private Creator | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | - | 1 | see A.4.1<br>additional Defined Terms:<br><br>Defined Terms for value 3:<br>OTHER<br><br>Defined Terms for value 4:<br>CSA 3D EDITOR<br>CSA 3D FLY PATH<br>CSA 3D FLY VRT<br>CSA 3D FUSION<br>CSA AVERAGE<br>CSA BLACK IMAGE<br>CSA RESAMPLED<br>CSA MIP<br>CSA MPR<br>CSA MPR CURVED<br>CSA MPR THICK<br>CSA SSD<br>CSA SUBTRACT<br>CT_SOM4 *<br>ECAT ACF<br>ECAT NORMAL<br>ECAT 3D SINO<br>ECAT 3D SINO FLT<br>SHS *<br>CSA DRR<br>OCS_SAVEASREF |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | - | 2C | see A.4.2<br>additional Defined Terms for the Magnetom Open:<br>HLS<br>HLP<br>FLS<br>FLP<br>HLDL<br>HLDR<br>FLDL<br>FLDR |

*Table 77.     Standard Extensions of all SOP Classes*

All SOP classes may contain additional type 3 attributes which DICOM standard defines in a different DICOM IOD or DICOM SOP class (attributes from Normalized SOP classes).

This is the case for example for

- Rescale Slope (0028,1053)

- Rescale Intercept (0028,1052)

which are also used in the MR IOD.

### A.4.1 Image Type

The Image Type (0008,0008) attribute identifies important image identification characteristics. These characteristics are:

1. Pixel Data Characteristics:

- is the image an ORIGINAL Image; an image whose pixel values are based on original or source data, or

- is the image a DERIVED Image; an image whose pixel values have been derived in some manner from the pixel value of one or more other images.

2. Patient Examination Characteristics:

- is the image a PRIMARY Image; an image created as a direct result of the Patient examination, or

- is the image a SECONDARY Image; an image created after the initial Patient examination.

3. Modality Specific Characteristics (SOP Specific Characteristics).

4. Implementation specific identifiers; other implementation specific identifiers shall be documented in an implementation's conformance claim.

The Image Type attribute is multi-valued and shall be provided in the following manner:

- Value 1 shall identify the Pixel Data Characteristics; Enumerated Values for the Pixel Data Characteristics are:

  ● ORIGINAL = identifies an Original Image

  ● DERIVED = identifies a Derived Image

- Value 2 shall identify the Patient Examination Characteristics; Enumerated Values for the Patient Examination Characteristics are:

  ● PRIMARY = identifies a Primary Image

  ● SECONDARY = identifies a Secondary Image

- Value 3 shall identify any Image IOD specific specialization, the following terms are defined in addition to the DICOM standard definitions:

  ● OTHER = is also used for converted non-Axial and non-Localizer CT images

  ● MPR = for 3D MPR images

  ● PROJECTION IMAGE = for 3D MIP and SSD images

  ● DRR = Digitally reconstructed Radiograph

  ● PORTAL = Radiation Therapy Portal Image

  ● SIMULATED = Image from a Radiation Therapy Plan Simulator

- Value 4 which are implementation specific, the following terms are defined in addition to the DICOM standard definitions:

original *syngo* generated data set types:

       CSA 3D EDITOR = object created by 3D Editor
       CSA 3D FLY PATH = object created by Fly Through Path
       CSA 3D FLY VRT = object created by Fly Through Volume Rendering Technique
       CSA 3D FUSION = object created by Fusion
       CSA AVERAGE = image was created by Average
       CSA BLACK IMAGE = SC Image with black pixels, only graphics information is of interest
       CSA RESAMPLED = derived image created by zooming or panning original image
       CSA REPORT = *syngo* reporting (documentation of diagnosis)
       CSA RESULT = *syngo* reporting (postprocessing results)
       CSA MIP = image created by Maximum Intensity Projection
       CSA MIP THIN = image created by Maximum Intensity Projection
       CSA MPR = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
       CSA MPR CURVED = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction

CSA MPR THICK = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
CSA MPR THIN = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
CSA SSD = SC Image as Shaded Surface Display
CSA SUBTRACT = image was created by Subtraction
ECAT ACF = CTI PET Attenuation Correction
ECAT NORMAL = CTI PET Normalization
ECAT 3D SINO = CTI PET 3D Sinogram Short
ECAT 3D SINO FLT = CTI PET 3D Sinogram Float
CSA DRR = Digitally reconstructed Radiograph
OCS_SAVEASREF = Reference Image for Patient Positioning

- Converted images

CT_SOM4 NONE = converted SOMARIS image
CT_SOM4 CONV = converted SOMARIS Convolution Kernel file
CT_SOM4 DART = converted SOMARIS Dental Artificial image
CT_SOM4 DEVA = converted SOMARIS Dental Evaluation image
CT_SOM4 DGRA = converted SOMARIS Dental Graphics image
CT_SOM4 DMEA = converted SOMARIS Dynamic Measurement image
CT_SOM4 DPAN = converted SOMARIS Dental Panorama image
CT_SOM4 DPAR = converted SOMARIS Dental Paraxial image
CT_SOM4 EBT = converted SOMARIS Evolution image
CT_SOM4 HIS = converted SOMARIS Histogram Graphics image
CT_SOM4 HISC = converted SOMARIS Histogram Graphics image
CT_SOM4 MUL = converted SOMARIS Multiscan image
CT_SOM4 OEVA = converted SOMARIS Osteo Evaluation image
CT_SOM4 OTOM = converted SOMARIS Osteo Tomogram image
CT_SOM4 OTOP = converted SOMARIS Osteo Topogram image
CT_SOM4 PLOT = converted SOMARIS Plot image
CT_SOM4 QUAL = converted SOMARIS Quality image
CT_SOM4 R2D = converted SOMARIS 2D Rebuild image
CT_SOM4 R3D = converted SOMARIS 3D Rebuild image
CT_SOM4 R3DE = converted SOMARIS 3D Rebuild image
CT_SOM4 RMAX = converted SOMARIS Maximum Intensity Projection image
CT_SOM4 RMIN = converted SOMARIS Minimum Intensity Projection image
CT_SOM4 ROT = converted SOMARIS Rotation Mode image
CT_SOM4 RRAD = converted SOMARIS Radiographic Projection image
CT_SOM4 RVIT = converted SOMARIS Vessel Image Tool image
CT_SOM4 RVRT = converted SOMARIS Volumetric Rendering image
CT_SOM4 SAVE = converted SOMARIS Evolution Screen Save image
CT_SOM4 SCAN = converted SOMARIS Standard Mode image
CT_SOM4 SEQ = converted SOMARIS Sequence Mode image
CT_SOM4 SER = converted SOMARIS Serial Mode image
CT_SOM4 SIN = converted SOMARIS Sinogram image
CT_SOM4 SINC = converted SOMARIS Sinogram image

CT_SOM4 SPI = converted SOMARIS Spiral Mode image

CT_SOM4 STA = converted SOMARIS Static Mode image

CT_SOM4 TAB = converted SOMARIS Correction Table image

CT_SOM4 TOP = converted SOMARIS Topogram image

CT_SOM4 GTOP = converted SOMARIS Topo Graphics image

CT_SOM4 PEVG = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Evaluation image

CT_SOM4 PEVI = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Evaluation image

CT_SOM4 PUL = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Respiration image

CT_SOM4 PROT = converted SOMARIS Protocol image

CT_SOM4 TEXT = converted SOMARIS Text image

CT_SOM4 ICD = converted SOMARIS Interventional Cine image

SHS DENT = converted MagicView Dental Tomogram image

SHS DPAN = converted MagicView Dental Panorama image

SHS DPAR = converted MagicView Dental Paraxial image

SHS 3D_CURVED = converted MagicView image

SHS 3D_MIP = converted MagicView Maximum Intensity Projection image

SHS 3D_MPR = converted MagicView Multi Planar Reconstruction image

SHS 3D_SSD = converted MagicView Shaded Surface Display image

SHS 3D_VRT = converted MagicView Volumetric Rendering image

### A.4.2     Patient Position

The Patient Position attribute (0018,5100) defines the patient position relative to the equipment.

The Defined Terms for this value were extended for the MAGNETOM OPEN product. Here the patient is not positioned Head First/Feet First when facing the front of the imaging equipment but Head Left or Feet Left.

The new va\lues are:

- HLS (Head left - Supine)
- HLP (Head left - Prone)
- FLS (Feet left - Supine)
- FLP (Feet left - Prone)
- HLDL (Head left - Decubitus left)
- HLDR (Head left - Decubitus right)
- FLDL (Feet left - Decubitus left)
- FLDR (Feet left - Decubitus right)

### A.5      OCS SOP UIDs

All UID's for OCS products will be generated following the following template:

1.3.12.2.1107.5.<GG>.<product>.<serial_no><variable part of UID>

The GG number of OCS is 7.

The products are defined as follows:

- 1 = Reserved
- 2 = BeamView

- 3 = Oncologist Workspace

- 4 = Physics Workspace

- 5 = KonRad Planning System

- 6 = Cosmic MLC control software

- 7 = Therapist Workspace (starting with V1.0.500 and higher) or PRIMEVIEW 3i

- 8 = Dosimetrist Workspace (starting with V2.2)

## A.6      SC Standard Extended SOP Class

The COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workstation will create functional images from special applications. Those will be encoded as SC Standard extended SOP Class. Please see the following table for complete overview of supplied Type 1/2/3 Standard and Private attributes:

### A.6.1      SC derived image from VSim

*"Overview of supplied attributes – SC derived image (Monochrome) from Dosimetrist 2.2"*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | (conf. Character Set is added, if needed) |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | DERIVED\SECONDARY\from Original\ <Value4> Value4=CSAMPR or CSAMIP or CSADRR |
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | Generated based on image creation date and time |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | from original |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | If 'new series': <yyyymmdd> |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | from original |
| Image Date | (0008,0023) | Not Set. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | from original |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | If 'new series': <hhmmss> |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | from original |
| Image Time | (0008,0033) | Not Set. |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | from original |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | OT |
| Conversion Type | (0008,0064) | WSD |
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | Siemens Oncology Care Solutions |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | Not Set. |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | Not Set. |
| Referring Physician´s Name | (0008,0090) | from original |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | Not Set. |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | Vsim_TmpSeries_<num> num= a running number |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | Not Set. |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | Not Set. |
| Performing Physician´s Name | (0008,1050) | Not Set. |
| Admitting Diagnosis Description | (0008,1080) | Not Set. |
| Manufacturer´s Model Name | (0008,1090) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workspace |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | <algorithm> (see [0008,0008]) |
| Patient´s Name | (0010,0010) | from Original |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | from Original |
| Patient´s Birth Date | (0010,0030) | from Original |
| Patient´s Sex | (0010,0040) | from Original |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | Not Set. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Secondary Capture Device ID | (0018,1010) | Not Set. |
| Date of Secondary Capture | (0018,1012) | <yyyymmdd> |
| Time of Secondary Capture | (0018,1014) | <hhmmss> |
| Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer | (0018,1016) | Not Set. |
| Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer´s Model Name | (0018,1018) | Not Set. |
| Secondary Capture Device Software Version | (0018,1019) | Not Set. |
| Software Version | (0018,1020) | String containing the build version of COHERENCE Dosimetrist. |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | From original |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | from original |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | If new series generated based on date and time of image creation else the original |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | from original |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | <num> num=a running number |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | <num> num=a running number |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | zero length |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | Not Set. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | Not Set. |
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | MONOCHROME2 |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | from original for MPR and MIP images 512 for DRR images |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | from original for MPR and MIP images 512 for DRR images |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | from original for MPR and MIP images |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | from original for MPR and MIP images |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | from original for MPR and MIP images |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 0 |
| Window Center | (0028,1050) | Not Set. |
| Window Width | (0028,1051) | Not Set. |
| Window Center & Width Explanation | (0028,1055) | Not Set. |
| Study Comments | (0032,4000) | from original |
| Overlay Rows | (60xx,0010) | from original |
| Overlay Columns | (60xx,0011) | from original |
| Overlay Description | (60xx,0022) | from original |
| Overlay Type | (60xx,0040) | from original |
| Overlay Origin | (60xx,0050) | from original |
| Overlay Bits Allocated | (60xx,0100) | from original |
| Overlay Bit Position | (60xx,0102) | from original |
| Overlay Data | [60xx,3000] | Graphics Overlay |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | from original |

*Table 78.     SC derived image (momochrome) from Dosimetrist*

## A.6.2     *SC derived image (RGB) from Dosimetrist*

*"Overview of supplied attributes – SC derived image (RGB) from Dosimetrist"*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | (conf. Character Set is added, if needed) |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | Not Set. |
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7 |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | Generated based on image creation date and time |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | from original |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | If 'new series': <yyyymmdd> |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | from original |
| Image Date | (0008,0023) | Not Set. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | from original |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | If 'new series': <hhmmss> |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | from original |
| Image Time | (0008,0033) | Not Set. |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | from original |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | OT |
| Conversion Type | (0008,0064) | WSD |
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | Siemens Oncology Care Solutions |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | Not Set. |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | Not Set. |
| Referring Physician´s Name | (0008,0090) | from original |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | Not Set. |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | Vsim_TmpSeries_<num> num= a running number |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | Not Set. |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | Not Set. |
| Performing Physician´s Name | (0008,1050) | Not Set. |
| Admitting Diagnosis Description | (0008,1080) | Not Set. |
| Manufacturer´s Model Name | (0008,1090) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workspace |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | <algorithm> (see [0008,0008]) |
| Patient´s Name | (0010,0010) | from Original |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | from Original |
| Patient´s Birth Date | (0010,0030) | from Original |
| Patient´s Sex | (0010,0040) | from Original |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | Not Set. |
| Secondary Capture Device ID | (0018,1010) | Not Set. |
| Date of Secondary Capture | (0018,1012) | <yyyymmdd> |
| Time of Secondary Capture | (0018,1014) | <hhmmss> |
| Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer | (0018,1016) | Not Set. |
| Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer´s Model Name | (0018,1018) | Not Set. |
| Secondary Capture Device Software Version | (0018,1019) | Not Set. |
| Software Version | (0018,1020) | String containing the build version of COHERENCE Dosimetrist. |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | From original |
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | from original |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | If new series generated based on date and time of image creation else the original |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | from original |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | <num> num=a running number |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | <num> num=a running number |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | zero length |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | Not Set. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | Not Set. |
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 3 |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | RGB |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | from original for MPR and MIP images<br>512 for  DRR images |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | from original for MPR and MIP images |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
|  |  | 512 for  DRR images |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 8 |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 8 |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 7 |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 0 |
| Window Center | (0028,1050) | Not Set. |
| Window Width | (0028,1051) | Not Set. |
| Window Center & Width Explanation | (0028,1055) | Not Set. |
| Study Comments | (0032,4000) | from original |
| Overlay Rows | (60xx,0010) | Not Set. |
| Overlay Columns | (60xx,0011) | Not Set. |
| Overlay Description | (60xx,0022) | Not Set. |
| Overlay Type | (60xx,0040) | Not Set. |
| Overlay Origin | (60xx,0050) | Not Set. |
| Overlay Bits Allocated | (60xx,0100) | Not Set. |
| Overlay Bit Position | (60xx,0102) | Not Set. |
| Overlay Data | [60xx,3000] | Not Set. |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | Not Set. |

*Table 79.     SC derived image (RGB) from Dosimetrist*

## A.7        RT IOD Specific Implementation Details – COHERENCE Dosimetrist
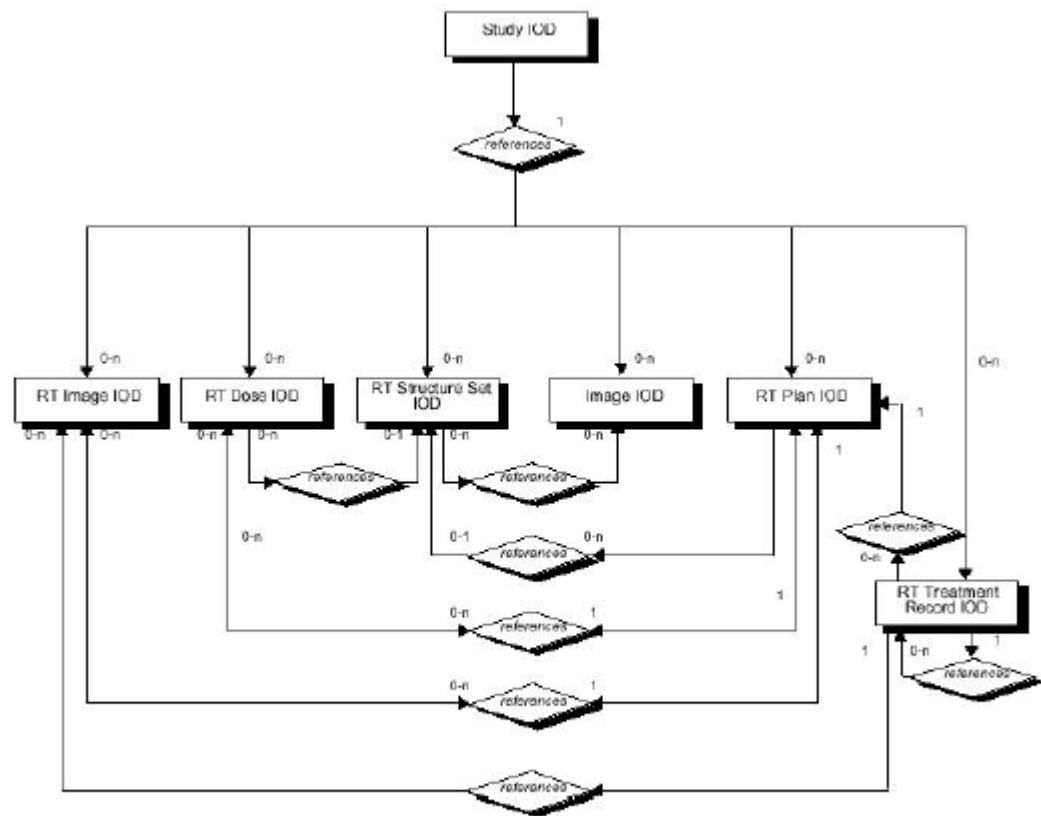


**DICOM INFORMATION MODEL - RADIO THERAPY**

*Figure 11.    DICOM RT ER Model*

**COHERENCE Dosimetrist - VSim**

The COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workstation RT IOD specific implementation details are provided with respect to its role as service class user (SCU) as well as service class provider (SCP) in the notes.

The COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workstation as service class provider (SCP) makes a copy of all non siemens RT objects identified by General Equipment Module Manufacturer Name (0008,0070) set other than "Siemens Oncology Care Solutions" and Manufacturer's Model Name (0008,1090) set other than "COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workspace". During import of non siemens RT objects in the case that the provided value of an attribute is other than that expected by COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workstation; the attribute is corrected in copied RT object as in the notes below. The original RT objects are kept intact.

### A.7.1.1        RT Structure Set IOD Module Table – Dosimetrist / VSim

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not Supported |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | |
| StructureSet | Structure Set | C 8.8.5 | M | |

| | ROI Contour | C 8.8.6 | M | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | RT ROI Observation | C 8.8.8 | M | |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not Supported |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not Supported |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | |

*Table 80.      RT Structure Set IOD Module- Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.2      RT Plan IOD Module Table - Dosimetrist / VSim

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not Supported |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | |
| Plan | RT General Plan | C 8.8.9 | M | |
| | RT Prescription | C 8.8.10 | U | Not Supported |
| | RT Tolerance Tables | C 8.8.11 | U | Not Supported |
| | RT Patient Setup | C 8.8.12 | U | |
| | RT Fraction Scheme | C 8.8.13 | U | Not Supported |
| | RT Beams | C 8.8.14 | C | |
| | RT Brachy Application Setups | C 8.8.15 | C | Not Supported |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not Supported |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not Supported |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | |

*Table 81.      RT Plan IOD Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.3      RT Image IOD Module Table - Dosimetrist / VSim

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not Supported |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | C 7.4.1 | U | |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | |
| Image | General Image | C 7.6.1 | M | |
| | Image Pixel | C 7.6.3 | M | |
| | Contrast/bolus | C 7.6.4 | C | Not Supported |
| | Cine | C 7.6.5 | C | Not Supported |
| | Multi-Frame | C 7.6.6 | C | Not Supported |
| | RT Image | C 8.8.2 | M | |
| | Modality LUT | C 11.1 | U | Not Supported |
| | VOI LUT | C 11.2 | U | Not Supported |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not Supported |
| | Curve | C 10.2 | U | Not Supported |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not Supported |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | |

*Table 82.      RT Image IOD Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

**Note**:    Whenever an existing RT object is changed and saved, COHERENCE Dosimetrist generates new SOP Instance UIDs for the RT IODs saved.

### A.7.1.4 RT Series Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0080,0060) | RTIMAGE = RT Image<br>RTSTRUCT = RT StructureSet<br>RTPLAN = RT Plan<br>RTDOSE and RTRECORD are not supported. |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | Filled at the time of Series creation |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | Filled at the time of creation. |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | Filled at the time of creation. |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | Not Set. |
| Request Attributes Sequence | (0040,0275) | Not Set. |
| Performed Procedure Step ID | (0040,0253) | Not Set. |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | Not Set. |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | Not Set. |
| Performed Procedure Step Description | (0040,0254) | Not Set. |
| Performed Protocol Sequence | (0040,0260) | Not Set. |

*Table 83.    RT Image Series Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.5 General Equipment Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist fills this attribute with a string which is containing the manufacturer name which is always "Siemens Oncology Care Solutions".<br>In case provided value is other than "Siemens Oncology Care Solutions" during import the attribute is filled with same value as COHERENCE Dosimetrist created RT objects. |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | Not Set. |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | Not Set. |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | Not Set. |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | Not Set. |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist fills this attribute with a string containing the workspace name used to create the objects. For COHERENCE Dosimetrist this value is always "COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workspace".<br>In case provided value is other than "COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workspace" during import the attribute is filled with same value as COHERENCE Dosimetrist created RT objects. |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | Not Set. |
| Software Versions | (0018,1020) | String containing the build and version information of COHERENCE Dosimetrist software used to create RT Objects.<br>Format: 2.0.100 – Implies version 2.0, build 100 of COHERENCE Dosimetrist software was used to create the objects. |
| Spatial Resolution | (0018,1050) | Not Set. |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | Not Set. |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | Not Set. |
| Pixel Padding Value | (0028,0120) | Not Set. |

*Table 84.    General Equipment Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.6    RT Structure Set Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| Structure Set Label | (3006,0002) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always fills this attribute with the string "VSimStructureSet"<br>In case of non siemens RT objects the attribute is filled with same value as COHERENCE Dosimetrist created RT objects. |
| Structure Set Name | (3006,0004) | String containing the build and version information of COHERENCE Dosimetrist software used to create the structure set.<br>Format: VSim x.y SL nnn<br>Where x.y is the COHERENCE Dosimetrist version<br>nnn- Build number<br>In case of non siemens RT objects the attribute is filled with same value as COHERENCE Dosimetrist created RT object |
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | An integer value<br>In case of non siemens RT objects the attribute is filled with internally generated integer value for copied structure set. |
| Structure Set Date | (3006,0008) | Last modification date<br>In case not provided set to system date. |
| Structure Set Time | (3006,0009) | Last modification time.<br>In case not provided set to system time. |
| Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence | (3006,0010) | Dataset must have sequence describing the frame of reference for the dataset. Only one sequence is populated. |
| > Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | Frame of Reference UID of the CT series used to define the structures and ROIs.<br>Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| > Frame of Reference Relationship Sequence | (3006,00C0) | Not Supported. |
| >>Related Frame of Reference UID | (3006,00C2) | Not Supported. |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Type | (3006,00C4) | Not Supported. |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix | (3006,00C6) | Not Supported. |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Comment | (3006,00C8) | Not Supported. |
| > RT Referenced Study Sequence | (3006,0012) | Reference to Study to which CT series belongs. Only one sequence is populated.<br>Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Study SOP Class UID as mentioned in the DICOM standard.<br>Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Study SOP instance UID.<br>Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >>RT Referenced Series Sequence | (3006,0014) | Reference to CT series to which the CT images belong.  Only one sequence is populated.<br>Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects.<br>Note: There is exactly one RT Structure Set referencing a CT image Series. |
| >>>Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | SOP Instance UID of CT Series used to define the structures.<br>Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >>>Contour Image Sequence | (3006,0016) | This is reference to the CT input images used in to define the Structure set. |
| >>>>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | CT Image SOP Class UID |
| >>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | SOP Instance UID of CT image |
| >>>>Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | Not Set. |
| Structure Set ROI Sequence | (3006,0020) | The sequence contains Structure Set ROI Sequence for all ROIs and Reference Points created by COHERENCE Dosimetrist.<br>Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| > ROI Number | (3006,0022) | Integer number assigned during creation of ROI. Used to uniquely identify the corresponding ROI Contour and RT ROI Observations modules under a structure set. COHERENCE Dosimetrist ensures uniqueness of this attribute while creating ROIs. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| > Referenced Frame of Reference UID | (3006,0024) | Frame of Reference UID of the CT series used for which ROI is defined. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| > ROI Name | (3006,0026) | ROI or Reference Point name. Default names generated and set for ROI and points if not provided. |
| > ROI Description | (3006,0028) | Not Set. |
| > ROI Volume | (3006,002C) | Not Set. |
| > ROI Generation Algorithm | (3006,0036) | Always set to SEMIAUTOMATIC. |
| > ROI Generation Description | (3006,0038) | Not Set. |

*Table 85.     RT Structure Set Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.7     ROI Contour Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| ROI Contour Sequence | (3006,0039) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist creates/requires at least one ROI Contour module to be present in a Structure Set. |
| > Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | An integer used to uniquely identify the ROI and its associated modules within a Structure Set. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| > ROI Display Color | (3006,002A) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist expects/fills 3 integer values in the range 0-255. These values are interpreted as RGB components of display color. Sets default color to red if not provided. |
| > Contour Sequence | (3006,0040) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the contour information in this attribute. For structures there can be zero or more contour sequences. For Reference Point, only one contour sequence is stored. |
| >> Contour Number | (3006,0048) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores a unique number within Contour Sequence (3006,0040).. |
| >> Attached Contours | (3006,0049) | Not Set. |
| >> Contour Image Sequence | (3006,0016) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist passes this sequence for every contour sequence. Note: This is passed only for structures and not for reference points. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >>> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | CT Image SOP Class UID as defined in DICOM. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >>> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | SOP Instance UID of the CT image on which the contour is drawn. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >>> Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the default frame number of CT Image i.e., 0. CT images are not single frame images. Removed from copied structure set in case of non siemens RT objects. |
| >> Contour Geometric Type | (3006,0042) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the geometry of contour. For Reference Points, the value is "POINT". For Structures or ROIs the value is always "CLOSED_PLANAR". COHERENCE Dosimetrist always creates closed planar contours. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >> Contour Slab Thickness | (3006,0044) | Not Set. |
| >> Contour Offset Vector | (3006,0045) | Not Set. |
| >> Number of Contour Points | (3006,0046) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the number of contour points in the contour. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. Note: For Reference Point it is always 1. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| >> Contour Data | (3006,0050) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the contour data as sequence of triplets.(X, Y & Z coordinates of each point). Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |

*Table 86.      RT Contour Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.8      RT ROI Observations Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| RT ROI Observations Sequence | (3006,0080) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores observation related to ROI / Reference Point. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| > Observation Number | (3006,0082) | Unique integer identifying the Observation within the Observation Sequence.  COHERENCE Dosimetrist sets it equal to the Reference ROI Number (3006,0084) because, as of the current version, only one Observation is supported per ROI. |
| > Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | An integer used to uniquely identify the ROI and its associated modules within a Structure Set. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| > ROI Observation Label | (3006,0085) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the name of the ROI/Reference Point (truncated to 16 characters) as set in the ROI Name(3006,0026) attribute of Structure Set ROI Sequence under RT Structure Set. |
| > ROI Observation Description | (3006,0088) | Not Set. |
| > RT Related ROI Sequence | (3006,0030) | Not Set. |
| >> Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | Not Set. |
| >> RT ROI Relationship | (3006,0033) | Not Set. |
| > RT ROI Identification Code Sequence | (3006,0086) | Not Set. |
| > Related RT ROI Observations Sequence | (3006,00A0) | Not Set. |
| >> Observation Number | (3006,0082) | Not Set. |
| > RT ROI Interpreted Type | (3006,00A4) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the information about the type of ROI / Reference Point. COHERENCE Dosimetrist sets/interprets the following terms as: EXTERNAL, PTV, CTV, GTV, TREATED_VOLUME, IRRAD_VOLUME, BOLUS, AVOIDANCE, ORGAN, REGISTRATION, CONTRAST_AGENT, CAVITY, BRACHY_CHANNEL, BRACHY_ACCESSORY, BRACHY_SRC_APP, BRACHY_CHNL_SHLD – All these are structures. MARKER – Marked Reference Point ISOCENTER – Reference Point In case of non siemens RT objects if not provided is set to ORGAN if Contour Geometric Type (3006,0042) is CLOSED_PLANER and set to ISOCENTER if its POINT in copied structure set. |
| > ROI Interpreter | (3006,00A6) | Not Set. |
| > Material ID | (300A,00E1) | Not Set. |
| > ROI Physical Properties Sequence | (3006,00B0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the physical property associated of the ROI. Only one value for this SQ is supported if and only if the physical property is other then "CT." The value is always electron density relative to water. Also for Reference Points, this attribute is not set and should not be interpreted as default CT. |
| >> ROI Physical Property | (3006,00B2) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always stores the ROI Physical Property Value (3006, 00B4) as electron density relative to water. Hence this attribute will always have the value "REL_ELEC_DENSITY" |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| >> ROI Physical Property Value | (3006,00B4) | A number set by the user as the physical property of the ROI. The following values should be interpreted as given below:<br>1 – Water<br>0.19 – Air.<br>Note: The attribute value has to be interpreted as electron density relative to water. |

*Table 87.      RT ROI Observations Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.9      RT General Plan Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| RT Plan Label | (300A,0002) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the name of the Plan in this attribute. |
| RT Plan Name | (300A,0003) | String containing the build and version information of COHERENCE Dosimetrist software used to create the structure set.<br>Format: VSim x.y SL nnn<br>Where x.y is the COHERENCE Dosimetrist version<br>nnn- Build number.<br>In case of non siemens RT objects set to same as COHERENCE Dosimetrist in the copied RT Plan. |
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist sets this attribute with an internally generated instance number. |
| Operator's Name | (0008,1070) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist sets the current user name as operator name in RT Series. This attribute is mapped on to the Operator name attribute of series. |
| RT Plan Date | (300A,0006) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the last modification date of the plan.<br>In case not provided set to system date. |
| RT Plan Time | (300A,0007) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the last modification time of the plan.<br>In case not provided set to system time. |
| Treatment Protocols | (300A,0009) | Not Set. |
| Treatment Intent | (300A,000A) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always sets this attribute with the value "CURATIVE" |
| Treatment Sites | (300A,000B) | Not Set. |
| RT Plan Geometry | (300A,000C) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always sets this attribute with the value "PATIENT".<br>In case of non siemens RT objects "PATIENT" and "TREATMENT_DEVICE" are supported. if RT Plan Geometry is "TREATMENT_DEVICE" the plan should be based on single CT, single study, its converted to "PATIENT" based in the copied RT Plan. |
| Referenced Structure Set Sequence | (300C,0060) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the RT Structure Set information, based on which the plan is designed/created. Only one value is set in this sequence.<br>In case of non siemens RT objects ignored if RT Plan Geometry is "TREATMENT_DEVICE" the plan should be based on single CT, single study, and structure set reference is added when converted to "PATIENT" based in the copied RT Plan. |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | SOP Class UID of structure set as defined in DICOM.<br>In case of non siemens RT objects ignored if RT Plan Geometry is "TREATMENT_DEVICE" the plan should be based on single CT, single study, and structure set reference is added when converted to "PATIENT" based in the copied RT Plan. |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the SOP Instance UID of the Structure set used to create the plan.<br>In case of non siemens RT objects ignored if RT Plan Geometry is "TREATMENT_DEVICE" the plan should be based on single CT, |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| | | single study, and structure set reference is added when converted to "PATIENT" based in the copied RT Plan. |
| Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | Not Set. |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Not Set. |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Not Set. |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | Not Set. |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Not Set. |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Not Set. |
| > RT Plan Relationship | (300A,0055) | Not Set. |
| > SIEMENS MED OCS BEAM DISPLAY INFO | (0039,XX76) | Private attribute stores beam number, beam color and beam group separated by "," for a beam. The values for all beams are separated by ";". Beam color is stored as RGB string. Beams are grouped having common isocenter. |

*Table 88.     RT General Plan Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

## A.7.1.10    RT Patient Setup Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Patient Setup Sequence | (300A,0180) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the patient setup information for the following kinds of beams in the RT General Plan:<br>Relative beams (includes SSD based relative beams) and absolute SSD based beams.<br>If this module is present it is ignored (deleted) and recreated as per Vsim specification for non-siemens RT objects. |
| > Patient Setup Number | (300A,0182) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores a number that is unique within a plan. Beams under the plan refer to this number for patient setup information (referenced Isocenter and table position information). |
| > Patient Position | (0018,5100) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the patient position information as set in the CT series used to create the structure set. |
| > Patient Additional Position | (300A, 0184) | Not Set. Since Patient Position (0018, 5100) is set, COHERENCE Dosimetrist does not set this attribute. |
| > Fixation Device Sequence | (300A, 0190) | Not Set. |
| >> Fixation Device Type | (300A, 0192) | Not Set. |
| >> Fixation Device Label | (300A, 0194) | Not Set. |
| >> Fixation Device Description | (300A, 0196) | Not Set. |
| >> Fixation Device Position | (300A, 0198) | Not Set. |
| > Shielding Device Sequence | (300A, 01A0) | Not Set. |
| >> Shielding Device Type | (300A, 01A2) | Not Set. |
| >> Shielding Device Label | (300A, 01A4) | Not Set. |
| >> Shielding Device Description | (300A, 01A6) | Not Set. |
| >> Shielding Device Position | (300A, 01A8) | Not Set. |
| > Setup Technique | (300A,01B0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist sets this attribute only in case of SSD based beams. In such cases the value set will be "FIXED_SSD" |
| > Setup Technique Description | (300A,01B2) | Not Set. |
| > Setup Device Sequence | (300A,01B4) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the patient alignment information.This SQ attribute is filled if and only if the patient setup module under the plan is referenced by one or more Relative (or Relative-SSD) beams under the plan. COHERENCE Dosimetrist optimizes on the number of patient setup modules referenced by beams under a plan by keeping only one patient setup module for beams based on the same reference point and table position. |
| >> Setup Device Type | (300A,01B6) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores setup device for the patient alignment as "LASER_POINTER" |
| >> Setup Device Label | (300A,01B8) | Not Set. |
| >> Setup Device Description | (300A,01BA) | Not Set. |
| >> Setup Device Parameter | (300A,01BC) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always sets this attribute to 0. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| >> Setup Reference Description | (300A,01D0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the Marked Reference Point name used to align the patient. |
| > Table Top Vertical Setup displacement | (300A,01D2) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores table top vertical displacement from the specified Marked Reference point to obtain the beam isocenter. Note: This is filled only for relative beams. |
| > Table Top Longitudinal Setup displacement | (300A,01D4) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores Table top longitudinal displacement from the specified Marked Reference point to obtain the beam isocenter. Note: This is filled only for relative beams. |
| > Table Top Lateral Setup displacement | (300A,01D6) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores Table top lateral displacement from the specified Marked Reference point to obtain the beam isocenter. Note: This is filled only for relative beams. |

*Table 89.     RT Patient Setup Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

### A.7.1.11     RT Beam Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Beam Sequence | (300A,00B0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist does not support plans without beams. Atleast one Beam module will exist under a plan. |
| > Beam Number | (300A,00C0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the beam number in this attribute. The beam number may be entered  by the user or generated by the software. COHERENCE Dosimetrist generates only positive numbers in the range 1- $2^{31}$ -1 as beam numbers. In case of non siemens RT objects beam number is generated if not provided. |
| > Beam Name | (300A,00C2) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the beam number as it appears in (300A, 00C0). In case of non siemens RT objects Beam Name is taken from Beam Name (300A,00C2) and set in Beam Description (300A,00C3) in the copied RT plan. Unique beam name is generated by setting Beam Number (300A,00C0) if Beam Name is not provided. |
| > Beam Description | (300A,00C3) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the beam name. In case of non siemens RT objects name of beam is put in Beam Description. |
| > Beam Type | (300A,00C4) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist sets this values as "STATIC". Currently COHERENCE Dosimetrist creates/ supports STATIC beams only. In case of non siemens RT objects if beam type is "DYNAMIC" It is converted to "STATIC" only control points with index 0 and 1 are kept rest are removed. |
| > Radiation Type | (300A,00C6) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist creates/supports only "ELECTRON" and "PHOTON" beams as configured on the site. |
| > Treatment Machine Name | (300A,00B2) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the name of the machine selected by the user to create the beam. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects, if a machine with same name is not configured, the plan is rejected. |
| > Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the machine manufacturer's name in this attribute. The machine/equipment name used for beam delivery is read from configuration. This information is set at the time of configuring the machine. In case of non siemens RT objects set same as COHERENCE Dosimetrist. |
| > Institution Name | (0008,0080) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the name of the Institution where the machine/equipment is located. This information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring the machine. In case of non siemens RT objects set same as COHERENCE Dosimetrist. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| > Institution Address | (0008,0081) | Not Set. |
| > Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | Not Set. |
| > Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | Not Set. |
| > Device Serial Number | (0018, 1000) | Not Set. |
| > Primary Dosimeter Unit | (300A, 00B3) | Not Set. |
| > Referenced Tolerance Number | (300C, 00A0) | Not Set. |
| > Source - Axis Distance | (300A,00B4) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the Source to Axis Distance of the machine. This information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring the machine. In case of non siemens RT objects set to configured value in case of mismatch in the copied RT plan. |
| > Beam Limiting Device Sequence | (300A,00B6) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device information. Information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring a machine. The number of SQs in this attribute depends on the number of BLDs in the machine. For each BLD a SQ exists under a beam. Required in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. If extra sequence are present not supported by configured machine they are removed from the copied RT plan. |
| >> RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device type. It can be one of: ASYMX ASYMY MLCX MLCY Required to be one of mentioned above in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >> Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance | (300A,00BA) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the source to beam limiting device distance. In case not provided set same as read from site configuration. |
| >> Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the number of BLD pairs information for a beam limiting device in this attribute. This is always read from site configuration. Required in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects and must match with the configured machine. |
| >> Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the leaf position boundaries ONLY. This information is stored only for MLC type beam limiting devices. In case not provided set same as read from site configuration. |
| > Referenced Patient Setup Number | (300C,006A) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the patient setup number corresponding to the patient setup module containing the patient alignment information for the Relative beams and all SSD based beams. In case of non siemens RT objects set to created/recreated patient setup number. |
| > Referenced Reference Image Sequence | (300C,0042) | Sequence of referenced RT images used for validation of current beam. |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | RT image SOP Class UID as per DICOM. |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | SOP instance UID of referenced RT image for beam. |
| >> Reference Image Number | (300A,00C8) | RT image number generated internally for referenced RT image. |
| >> Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0008) | Not Set. |
| >> End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0009) | Not Set. |
| > Planned Verification Image Sequence | (300A, 00CA) | Not Set. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| >> Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,00C8) | Not Set. |
| >> Meterset Exposure | (3002,0032) | Not Set. |
| >> End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0009) | Not Set. |
| >> RT Image Plane | (3002,000C) | Not Set. |
| >> X-Ray Image Receptor Plane | (3002, 000E) | Not Set. |
| >> RT Image Orientation | (3002, 0010) | Not Set. |
| >> RT Image Position | (3002, 0012) | Not Set. |
| >> RT Image SID | (3002, 0026) | Not Set. |
| >> Imaging Device- Specific Acquistion Parameters | (300A, 00CC) | Not Set. |
| >> Referenced Reference Image Number | (300A, 0007) | Not Set. |
| > Treatment Delivery Type | (300A, 00CE) | |
| > Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | Not Set. |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Not Set. |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Not Set. |
| > Number of Wedges | (300A,00D0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores always 0 as value. |
| > Wedge Sequence | (300A, 00D1) | Not Set. Since Number of Wedges(300A, 00D0) is set to 0, this SQ is not set. |
| >> Wedge Number | (300A, 00D2) | Not Set. |
| >> Wedge Type | (300A, 00D3) | Not Set. |
| >> Wedge ID | (300A, 00D4) | Not Set. |
| >> Wedge Angle | (300A, 00D5) | Not Set. |
| >> Wedge Factor | (300A, 00D6) | Not Set. |
| >> Wedge Orientation | (300A, 00D8) | Not Set. |
| >> Source to Wedge Tray Distance | (300A, 00DA) | Not Set. |
| > Number of Compensators | (300A,00E0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores always 0 as value. |
| > Total Tray Compensator Factor | (300A,00E2) | Not Set. |
| > Compensator Sequence | (300A, 00E3) | Not Set. Since Number of Compensators (300A, 00E0) is set to 0, this SQ is not set. |
| >> Compensator Number | (300A, 00E4) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator Type | (3004, 00EE) | Not Set. |
| >> Material ID | (300A, 00E1) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator ID | (300A, 00E5) | Not Set. |
| >> Source to Compensator Tray Distance | (300A, 00E6) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator Rows | (300A, 00E7) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator Columns | (300A, 00E8) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator Pixel Spacing | (300A, 00E9) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator Position | (300A, 00EA) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator Transmission Data | (300A, 00EB) | Not Set. |
| >> Compensator Thickness Data | (300A, 00EC) | Not Set. |
| | | |
| > Number of Boli | (300A,00ED) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores always 0 as value. |
| > Referenced Bolus Sequence | (300C, 00B0) | Not Set. Since Number of Boli (300A, 00ED) is set to 0, this SQ is not set. |
| >> Referenced ROI Number | (3006, 0084) | Not Set. |
| > Number of Blocks | (300A, 00F0) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the number of blocks/ports for the current beam. This information is only for HPD machines (machines with only jaws as beam limiting device). For all other machines (machines with beam limitng device as MLC, or both MLC and jaws) value stored is 0 as they do not support blocks. |
| > Total Block Tray Factor | (300A, 00F2) | Not Set. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| > Block Sequence | (300A, 00F4) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the block data for HPD machines having one or more number of blocks. For MLC machines this SQ attribute is not set. COHERENCE Dosimetrist expects the Block type (300A, 00F8) to be same for all blocks under the sequence. |
| >> Block Tray ID | (300A ,00F5) | Not Set. |
| >>Source to Block Tray Distance | (300A, 00F6) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the source to block tray distance in this attribute. This information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring a machine. |
| >> Block Type | (300A, 00F8) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the following values: SHIELDING  - for blocks APERTURE -  for ports |
| >> Block Divergence | (300A, 00FA) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always sets the value "ABSENT » |
| >> Block Number | (300A, 00FC) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist generates a unique number under the beam for this attribute. |
| >> Block Name | (300A, 00FE) | Not Set. |
| >> Material ID | (300A, 00E1) | Not Set. |
| >> Block Thickness | (300A, 0100) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always sets the value 0 |
| >> Block Transmission | (300A, 0102) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always sets the value 0 |
| >> Block Number of Points | (300A, 0104) | Number of points present in the contour drawn for block/port |
| >> Block Data | (300A, 0106) | Actual contour data drawn by user. |
| > Applicator Sequence | (300A, 0107) | Not Set. |
| >> Applicator ID | (300A, 0108) | Not Set. |
| >> Applicator Type | (300A, 0109) | Not Set. |
| >> Applicator Description | (300A, 010A) | Not Set. |
| > Final Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,010E) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always stores 1, so that the cumulative meterset weight is equal to the fraction of the beam meterset delivered at each control point. |
| > Number of Control Points | (300A,0110) | Since COHERENCE Dosimetrist creates only STATIC beams, the value is set to 2. In case of non siemens RT objects only first two control points will be read. |
| > Control Point Sequence | (300A,0111) | Contains exactly 2 control points. All Control Point parameters are set for 1st control point. 2nd control point contains, only, Control Point index and Cumulative meterset weight. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >> Control Point Index | (300A,0112) | 0 for 1st control point and 1 for 2nd control point. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >> Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0134) | The first control point always has a cumulative meterset weight set to zero (0). Because COHERENCE Dosimetrist creates only STATIC beams, the second control point always has a cumulative meterset weight equal to the final cumulative meterset weight (300A,010E). |
| >> Referenced Dose Reference Sequence | (300C, 0050) | Not Set. |
| >>> Referenced Dose Reference Number | (300C, 0051) | Not Set. |
| >>> Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient | (300A, 010C) | Not Set. |
| >> Nominal Beam Energy | (300A,0114) | Default is set as configured for a machine or set to the value entered by user. In case of non siemens RT objects energy will be taken from the first control point. |
| >> Dose Rate Set | (300A,0115) | Not Set. |
| >> Wedge Position Sequence | (300A, 0116) | Not Set. |
| >>> Referenced Wedge Number | (300A, 00C0) | Not Set. |
| >>> Wedge Position | (300A,0118) | Not Set. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| >> Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence | (300A,011A) | BLD sequence which represents the actual values. Dataset must have in case of siemens and non siemens RT objects. |
| >>> RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | Set as per the machine configuration |
| >>> Leaf/Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | Actual positions as they appear in the UI (BEV or edit beam dialog) |
| >> Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | Gantry angle as set by user |
| >> Gantry Rotation Direction | (300A,011F) | NONE |
| >> Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | As set by user |
| >> Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction | (300A,0121) | NONE |
| >> Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | Patient Support Angle as set by user |
| >> Patient Support Rotation Direction | (300A,0123) | NONE |
| >> Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance | (300A,0124) | 0 |
| >> Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | Read from registry and set |
| >> Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction | (300A,0126) | NONE |
| >> Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | Table top vertical position set if beam is not relative |
| >> Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A,0129) | Table top longitudinal position is set if beam is not relative |
| >> Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | Table top lateral position is set if beam is not relative |
| >> Isocenter Position | (300A,012C) | Beam isocenter position in patient coordinate system. |
| >> Surface Entry Point | (300A,012E) | Set if external ROI is present along the beam axis. |
| >> Source to Surface Distance | (300A,0130) | Set if external ROI is present along beam axis, other wise 0 is set. |

*Table 90.    RT Beam Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

## A.7.1.12    RT Image Module - Dosimetrist / VSim

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028, 0002) | 1 |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028, 0004) | MONOCHROME2 |
| Bits Allocated | (0028, 0100) | 16 |
| Bits Stored | (0028, 0101) | 12 |
| High Bit | (0028, 0102) | 11 (Bits Stored – 1) |
| Pixel Representation | (0028, 0103) | 0000H (unsigned integer) |
| RT Image Label | (3002, 0002) | Beam name to which RT Image refers. |
| RT Image Name | (3002, 0003) | |
| RT Image Description | (3002, 0004) | Not Set. |
| Image Type | (0008, 0008) | "DERIVED/ SECONDARY/DRR" |
| Conversion Type | (0008, 0064) | WSD |
| Reported Values Origin | (3002, 000A) | Not Set. |
| RT Image Plane | (3002, 000C) | NORMAL |
| X-Ray Image Receptor Translation | (3002, 000D) | Not Set. |
| X-Ray Image Receptor Angle | (3002, 000E) | Not Set. |
| Image Plane Pixel Spacing | (3002,0011) | Set as per DRR calculator parameters' X and Y resolution Formula:Machine Iso-field size/.512. Iso-field size is obtained from configuration set at the time of configuring the system. |
| RT Image Position | (3002,0012) | Not Set. |
| Radiation Machine Name | (3002,0020) | Machine name for which beam is created |

| Primary Dosimeter Unit | (300A, 00B3) | Not Set. |
|---|---|---|
| Radiation Machine SAD | (3002,0022) | Set as configured for a machine for which beam (DRR) is created |
| Radiation Machine SSD | (3002,0024) | Copied from control point value of the beam |
| RT Image SID | (3002,0026) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist sets this equal to the Radiation Machine SAD (3002,0022). |
| Source to Reference Object Distance | (3002, 0028) | Not Set. |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | RT Plan to which the RT Image belongs |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | SOP Class UID of RT General Plan as defined in DICOM |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | SOP Instance UID of the Plan to which the RT Image belongs |
| Referenced Beam Number | (300C,0006) | Beam number for which DRR is generated |
| Referenced Fraction Group Number | (300C, 0022) | Not Set. |
| Fraction Number | (3002, 0029) | Not Set. |
| Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0008) | 0 |
| End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0009) | 1 |
| Exposure Sequence | (3002,0030) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist creates 1 instance of Exposure Sequence containing the Block Sequence and Beam Limiting Device Sequence. |
| > Referenced Frame Number | (0008, 1160) | Not Set. |
| > KVP | (0018, 0060) | Not Set. |
| > X-Ray Tube Current | (0018, 0051) | Not Set. |
| > Exposure Time | (0018, 0050) | Not Set |
| > Meterset Exposure | (3002, 0032) | Not Set |
| > Diaphragm Position | (3002, 0034) | Not Set |
| > Beam Limiting Device Sequence | (300A,00B6) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device information. Information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring a machine. The number of SQs in this attribute depends on the number of BLDs in the machine. For each BLD a SQ exists under a beam. This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device type. It can be one of: ASYMX ASYMY MLCX MLCY This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance | (300A,00BA) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the source to beam limiting device distance. |
| >> Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist stores the number of BLD pairs information for a beam limiting device in this attribute. This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the leaf position boundaries ONLY. This information is stored only for MLC type beam limiting devices. This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| > Beam Limiting Device Sequence | (300A,00B6) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist uses this attribute to store the beam limiting device information. Information is read from configuration set at the time of configuring a machine. The number of SQs in this attribute depends on the number of BLDs in the machine. For each BLD a SQ exists under a beam. This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| > Applicator Sequence | (300A, 0107) | Not Set. |
| >> Applicator ID | (300A, 0108) | Not Set. |
| >> Applicator Type | (300A, 0109) | Not Set. |
| >> Applicator Description | (300A, 010A) | Not Set. |
| > Number of Blocks | (300A, 00F0) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| > Block Sequence | (300A, 00F4) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> Block Tray ID | (300A ,00F5) | Not Set. |
| >>Source to Block Tray Distance | (300A, 00F6) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> Block Type | (300A, 00F8) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> Block Divergence | (300A, 00FA) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> Block Number | (300A, 00FC) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| >> Block Name | (300A, 00FE) | Not Set. |
| >> Material ID | (300A, 00E1) | Set to empty. |
| >> Block Thickness | (300A, 0100) | COHERENCE Dosimetrist always sets the value 0 |
| Gantry Angle | (300A, 011E) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A, 0120) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| Patient Support Angle | (300A, 0122) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance | (300A, 0124) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A, 0125) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| Table Top Vertical Position | (300A, 0128) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A, 0129) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |
| Table Top Lateral Position | (300A, 012A) | This information is copied from the corresponding beam.. |

*Table 91.     RT Image Module - Dosimetrist / VSim*

## A.7.2      COHERENCE Dosimetrist - KonRad as service class provider (SCP)

Refer to section 0 for 3rd party import of DICOM RT objects.

### A.7.2.1      CT Image IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | General Series | C 7.3.1 | M | Supported |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | C 7.4.1 | M | Supported |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported |
| Image | General Image | C 7.6.1 | M | Supported |
| | Image Plane | C 7.6.2 | M | Supported |
| | Image Pixel | C 7.6.3 | M | Supported |
| | Contrast/Bolus | C 7.6.4 | C | Not supported. |
| | CT Image | C 8.2.1 | M | Supported |
| | Overlay Plane | C 9.2 | U | Not supported. |
| | VOI LUT | C 11.2 | U | Not supported. |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported |

*Table 92.     CT Image IOD Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.2      RT Structure Set IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | Supported |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported |

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| StructureSet | Structure Set | C 8.8.5 | M | Supported |
| | ROI Contour | C 8.8.6 | M | Supported |
| | RT ROI Observation | C 8.8.8 | M | Supported |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not supported. |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not supported. |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported |

*Table 93.     RT Structure Set IOD Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.3    RT Plan IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | Supported |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported |
| Plan | RT General Plan | C 8.8.9 | M | Supported |
| | RT Prescription | C 8.8.10 | U | Not supported. |
| | RT Tolerance Tables | C 8.8.11 | U | Not supported. |
| | RT Patient Setup | C 8.8.12 | U | Not supported. |
| | RT Fraction Scheme | C 8.8.13 | U | Supported |
| | RT Beams | C 8.8.14 | C | Supported |
| | RT Brachy Application Setups | C 8.8.15 | C | Not supported. |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not supported. |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not supported. |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported |

*Table 94.     RT Plan IOD Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.4    RT Dose IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported. |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported. |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | Supported. |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | C 7.4.1 | M | Supported. |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported. |
| Image | General Image | C 7.6.1 | C | Supported. |
| | Image Plane | C 7.6.2 | C | Supported. |
| | Image Pixel | C 7.6.3 | C | Supported. |
| | Multi Frame | C 7.6.6 | C | Supported. |
| | Overlay Plane | C 9.2 | U | Not supported. |
| | Multi Frame Overlay | C 9.3 | U | Not supported. |
| | Modality LUT | C 11.1 | U | Not supported. |
| | RT Dose | C 8.8.3 | M | Supported. |
| | RT DVH | C 8.8.4 | U | Not supported. |
| | Structure Set | C 8.8.5 | C | Not supported. |
| | ROI Contour | C 8.8.6 | C | Not supported. |
| | RT Dose ROI | C 8.8.7 | C | Not supported. |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not supported. |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported. |

*Table 95.     RT Dose IOD Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.5 Patient Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | Split into patient's last name and first name. Empty strings if not provided. |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | Empty string if not provided. |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | Empty string if not provided. |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | "O" if not provided. M/F/O/U is translated into male/female/other/undefined |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | 3 | |
| Other Patient Names | (0010,1001) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | 3 | |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | 3 | |

*Table 96.      Patient Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.6 General Study Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | Required. |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | 2 | Empty string if not provided. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | 2 | Not Supported. |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | Not Supported. |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | 2 | Empty string if not provided. |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | Not Supported. |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | 3 | Empty string if not provided. |
| Physician(s) of Record | (0008,1048) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study | (0008,1060) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Reference Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |

*Table 97.      General Study Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.7 General Series Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Required and must be "CT" |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Required. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 2 | Not Supported. |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | 2C | |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | 3 | |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | 3 | |
| Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | 3 | |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | 3 | |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | |
| Operators' Name | (0008,1070) | 3 | |
| Reference Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | 2C | "HFxx" (head first) supported. "HFP" if empty string provided. |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Request Attributes Sequence | (0040,0275) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | 1C | |
| >Requested Procedure Step ID | (0040,0009) | 1C | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Description | (0040,0007) | 3 | |
| >Scheduled Action Item Code Sequence | (0040,008) | 3 | |
| >>Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >>Code Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >>Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |
| Performed Procedure Step ID | (0040,0253) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | 3 | |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | 3 | |
| Performed Procedure Step Description | (0040,0254) | 3 | |
| Performed Action Item Sequence | (0040,0260) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >Code Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |

*Table 98.     General Series Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.8     RT Series Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Required and must be<br>           "RTSTRUCT" if Structure Set Object<br>           "RTPLAN" if RT Plan Object<br>           "RTDOSE" if RT Dose Object |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Required. |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 2 | Not Supported. |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |

*Table 99.     RT Series Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.9     Frame of Reference Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | 1 | Required. |
| Position Reference Indicator | (0020,1040) | 2 | Not Supported. |

*Table 100.     Frame of Reference Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.10     General Equipment Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 2 | Supported. Only the first value is read. |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | Supported. Only the first value is read. |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Software Version(s) | (0018,1020) | 3 | Supported. Only the first value is read. |
| Spatial Resolution | (0018,1050) | 3 | |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | 3 | |
| Pixel Padding Value | (0028,0120) | 3 | |

*Table 101.     General Equipment Module – KonRad SCP*

**A.7.2.11    General Image Module**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | 2 | Not Supported in case of CT Image Object.<br>Empty string if not provided in case of RT Dose Object |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | 2C | Not Supported in case of CT Image Object.<br>Supported. Only first two values are read in case of RT Dose Object |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | 2C | Not Supported. |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | 2C | |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Number | (0008,0012) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Source Image Sequence | (0008,2112) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | |
| Images in Acquisition | (0020,1002) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | |
| Quality Control Image | (0028,0300) | 3 | |
| Burned In Annotations | (0028,0301) | 3 | |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | 3 | |
| Lossy Image Compression Ratio | (0028,2112) | 3 | |

*Table 102.    General Image Module – KonRad SCP*

**A.7.2.12    Image Plane Module**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | 1 | At least two values must be present and only the first two values are read. |
| Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037) | 1 | At least 6 values must be present and only first 6 values are read and they must be [±1, 0, |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 0, 0, ±1, 0]. |
| Image Position (Patient) | (0020,0032) | 1 | At least 3 values must be present and only first 3 values are read. Z coordinate (3$^{rd}$ value) is used to determine slice position. |
| Slice Thickness | (0018,0050) | 2 | Defaults to "0.0" if not provided. |
| Slice Location | (0020,1041) | 3 | Not Supported. |

*Table 103.    Image Plane Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.13    Image Pixel Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | Required, only "1" supported |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Required, "MONOCHROME1" and "MONOCHROME2" supported |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | 1 | Required, must be more or equal to zero |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | 1 | Required, must be more or equal to zero |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | Required, "16" and "32" supported |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | Required, should be less or equal to *Bits Allocated* |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | Required, must be one less than *Bits Stored* |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1 | Required, "0000"  and "0001" supported |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | 1 | Required. All pixel data is converted to *short int* representation of "MONOCHROME_2" type. |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | 1C | |
| Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | 1C | |
| Smallest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0106) | 3 | |
| Largest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0107) | 3 | |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1101) | 1C | |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1102) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1103) | 1C | |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1201) | 1C | |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1202) | 1C | |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1203) | 1C | |

*Table 104.    Image Pixel Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.14    CT Image Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 1 | Not Supported. |
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | Required, only "1" supported |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Required, "MONOCHROME1" and |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | "MONOCHROME2" supported |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | Required, "16" and "32" supported |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | Required, should be less or equal to *Bits Allocated* |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | Required, must be one less than *Bits Stored* |
| Rescale Intercept | (0028,1052) | 1 | Defaults to "0.0" if not provided. Treated as Type 3 Tag |
| Rescale Slope | (0028,1053) | 1 | Defaults to "1.0" if not provided. Treated as Type 3 Tag |
| KVP | (0018,0060) | 2 | |
| Acquisition Number | (0020,0012) | 2 | |
| Scan Options | (0018,0022) | 3 | |
| Data Collection Diameter | (0018,0090) | 3 | |
| Reconstruction Diameter | (0018,1100) | 3 | |
| Distance Source to Detector | (0018,1110) | 3 | |
| Distance Source to Patient | (0018,1111) | 3 | |
| Gantry/Detector Tilt | (0018,1120) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Table Height | (0018,1130) | 3 | |
| Rotation Direction | (0018,1140) | 3 | |
| Exposure Time | (0018,1150) | 3 | |
| X-ray Tube Current | (0018,1151) | 3 | |
| Exposure | (0018,1152) | 3 | |
| Filter Type | (0018,1160) | 3 | |
| Generator Power | (0018,1170) | 3 | |
| Focal Spot | (0018,1190) | 3 | |
| Convolution Kernel | (0018,1210) | 3 | |

*Table 105.    CT Iameg Module – KonRad SCP*

## A.7.2.15    Structure Set Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Structure Set Label | (3006,0002) | 1 | Required. |
| Structure Set Name | (3006,0004) | 3 | |
| Structure Set Description | (3006,0006) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Structure Set Date | (3006,0008) | 2 | |
| Structure Set Time | (3006,0009) | 2 | |
| Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence | (3006,0010) | 3 | Ignored. |
| >Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | 1C | Ignored. Refer to (3006,0024) |
| >Frame of Reference Relationship Sequence | (3006,00C0) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>Related Frame of Reference UID | (3006,00C2) | 1C | |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Type | (3006,00C4) | 1C | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix | (3006,00C6) | 1C | |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Comment | (3006,00C8) | 3 | |
| >RT Referenced Study Sequence | (3006,0012) | 3 | |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >>RT Referenced Series Sequence | (3006,0014) | 1C | |
| >>>Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| >>>Contour Image Sequence | (3006,0016) | 1C | |
| >>>>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >>>>Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | |
| Structure Set ROI Sequence | (3006,0020) | 3 | All items are read if provided. |
| >ROI Number | (3006,0022) | 1C | Required. |
| >Referenced Frame of Reference UID | (3006,0024) | 1C | Required. |
| >ROI Name | (3006,0026) | 2C | Empty string if not provided. |
| >ROI Description | (3006,0028) | 3 | |
| >ROI Volume | (3006,002C) | 3 | |
| >ROI Generation Algorithm | (3006,0036) | 2C | Not Supported. |
| >ROI Generation Description | (3006,0038) | 3 | |

*Table 106.    Structure Set Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.16    ROI Contour Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| ROI Contour Sequence | (3006,0039) | 1 | All items are read if provided. |
| >Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | 1 | Required and must reference a valid ROI item. |
| >ROI Display Color | (3006,002A) | 3 | Supported. |
| >Contour Sequence | (3006,0040) | 3 | All items are read if provided. |
| >>Contour Image Sequence | (3006,0016) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>>Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 1C | |
| >>Contour Geometric Type | (3006,0042) | 1C | Required. "OPEN_PLANAR", "OPEN_NONPLANAR", "CLOSED_PLANAR" supported. |
| >>Contour Slab Thickness | (3006,0044) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>Contour Offset Vector | (3006,0045) | 3 | |
| >>Number of Contour Points | (3006,0046) | 1C | Required and must be a nonzero positive integer value. |
| >>Contour Data | (3006,0050) | 1C | Required, must contain as many points as specified by (3006,0046) |

*Table 107.     ROI Contour Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.17     RT ROI Observations Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| RT ROI Observations Sequence | (3006,0080) | 1 | All items are read if provided. |
| >Observation Number | (3006,0082) | 1 | Required. |
| >Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | 1 | Required and must reference a valid ROI item. |
| >ROI Observation Label | (3006,0085) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >ROI Observation Description | (3006,0088) | 3 | |
| >RT Related ROI Sequence | (3006,0030) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | 1C | |
| >>RT ROI Relationship | (3006,0033) | 3 | |
| >RT ROI Identification Code Sequence | (3006,0086) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >>Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >>Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |
| >Related RT ROI Observations Sequence | (3006,00A0) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>Observation Number | (3006,0082) | 1C | |
| >RT ROI Interpreted Type | (3006,00A4) | 2 | Empty string if not provided. Types supported by KonRad: "EXTERNAL" transforms to "Body structure" "PTV", "CTV", "GTV", "TREATED_VOLUME" and "IRRAD_VOLUME" transforms to "Target" "AVOIDANCE" transforms to "Organ at Risc" All other types transforms to |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | "Undefined" |
| >ROI Interpreter | (3006,00A6) | 2 | |
| >Material ID | (300A,00E1) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >ROI Physical Properties Sequence | (3006,00B0) | 3 | |
| >>ROI Physical Property | (3006,00B2) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| >>ROI Physical Property Value | (3006,00B4) | 1C | |

*Table 108.    RT ROI Observation Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.18    RT General Plan Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| RT Plan Label | (300A,0002) | 1 | Required. |
| RT Plan Name | (300A,0003) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| RT Plan Description | (300A,0004) | 3 | |
| Operators' Name | (0008,1070) | 2 | Supported. |
| RT Plan Date | (300A,0006) | 2 | Supported. |
| RT Plan Time | (300A,0007) | 2 | Supported. |
| Treatment Protocols | (300A,0009) | 3 | |
| Treatment Intent | (300A,000A) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Treatment Sites | (300A,000B) | 3 | |
| RT Plan Geometry | (300A,000C) | 1 | Supported. |
| Referenced Structure Set Sequence | (300C,0060) | 1C | Supported, but only the first reference is read. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Required. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Required. |
| Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | 3 | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | 3 | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >RT Plan Relationship | (300A,0055) | 1C | |

*Table 109.    RT General Plan Module – KonRad SCP*

**A.7.2.19    RT Fraction Scheme Module**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fraction Group Sequence | (300A,0070) | 1 | All items are read if provided, however the current version of KonRad cannot handle Treatment Plans with other count than one Fraction Groups. |
| >Fraction Group Number | (300A,0071) | 1 | |
| >Referenced Patient Setup Number | (300C,006A) | 3 | |
| >Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | 3 | |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Dose Reference Sequence | (300C,0050) | 3 | |
| >>Referenced Dose Reference Number | (300C,0051) | 1C | |
| >>Constraint Weight | (300A,0021) | 3 | |
| >>Delivery Warning Dose | (300A,0022) | 3 | |
| >>Delivery Maximum Dose | (300A,0023) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>Target Minimum Dose | (300A,0025) | 3 | |
| >>Target Prescription Dose | (300A,0026) | 3 | |
| >>Target Maximum Dose | (300A,0027) | 3 | |
| >>Target Underdose Volume Fraction | (300A,0028) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Full-volume Dose | (300A,002A) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Limit Dose | (300A,002B) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Maximum Dose | (300A,002C) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Overdose Volume Fraction | (300A,002D) | 3 | |
| >Number of Fractions Planned | (300A,0078) | 2 | "0" if not provided. If more than one Fraction Group is present in the Treatment Plan, values stored in the Plan are ignored and "0" is used implicitly. |
| >Number of Fractions Per Day | (300A,0079) | 3 | |
| >Repeat Fraction Cycle Length | (300A,007A) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Fraction Pattern | (300A,007B) | 3 | |
| >Number of Beams | (300A,0080) | 1 | Ignored. See (300C,0004) |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >Referenced Beam Sequence | (300C,0004) | 1C | All items are read if provided but only those referring to valid Beams are imported. |
| >>Referenced Beam Number | (300C,0006) | 1C | Required and must reference a valid Beam. |
| >>Beam Dose Specification Point | (300A,0082) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >>Beam Dose | (300A,0084) | 3 | |
| >>Beam Meterset | (300A,0086) | 3 | |
| >Number of Brachy Application Setups | (300A,00A0) | 1 | |
| >Referenced Brachy Application Setup Sequence | (300C,000A) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Number | (300C,000C) | 1C | |
| >>Brachy Application Setup Dose Specification Point | (300A,000A2) | 3 | |
| >>Brachy Application Setup Dose | (300A,00A4) | 3 | |

*Table 110.    RT Fraction Scheme Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.20    RT Beams Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beam Sequence | (300A,00B0) | 1 | All items are read if provided. |
| >Beam Number | (300A,00C0) | 1 | Required. |
| >Beam Name | (300A,00C2) | 3 | Supported. |
| >Beam Description | (300A,00C3) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >Beam Type | (300A,00C4) | 1 | Required, "STATIC" and "DYNAMIC" supported. |
| >Radiation Type | (300A,00C6) | 2 | Empty string if not provided. |
| >Treatment Machine Name | (300A,00B2) | 2 | Empty string if not provided. |
| >Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | |
| >Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | |
| >Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | |
| >Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | |
| >Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | |
| >Primary Dosimeter Unit | (300A,00B3) | 3 | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >Referenced Tolerance Table Number | (300C,00A0) | 3 | |
| >Source Axis Distance | (300A,00B4) | 3 | Supported. |
| >Beam Limiting Device Sequence | (300A,00B6) | 1 | |
| >>RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | 1 | |
| >>Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance | (300A,00BA) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | 1 | |
| >>Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | 2C | |
| >Referenced Patient Setup Number | (300C,00^a) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >Referenced Reference Image Sequence | (300C,0042) | 3 | |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >>Reference Image Number | (300A,00C8) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >>Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0008) | 3 | |
| >>End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0009) | 3 | |
| >Planned Verification Image Sequence | (300A,00CA) | 3 | |
| >>Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0008) | 3 | |
| >> Meterset Exposure | (3002,0032) | 3 | |
| >>End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0009) | 3 | |
| >>RT Image Plane | (3002,000C) | 3 | |
| >>X-Ray Image Receptor Angle | (3002,000E) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>RT Image Orientation | (3002,0010) | 3 | |
| >>RT Image Position | (3002,0012) | 3 | |
| >>RT Image SID | (3002,0026) | 3 | |
| >>Imaging Device-Specific Acquisition Parameters | (300A,00CC) | 3 | |
| >>Referenced Reference Image Number | (300C,0007) | 3 | |
| >Treatment Delivery Type | (300A,00CE) | 3 | Not supported. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | 3 | |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Number of Wedges | (300A,00D0) | 1 | |
| >Wedge Sequence | (300A,00D1) | 1C | |
| >>Wedge Number | (300A,00D2) | 1C | |
| >>Wedge Type | (300A,00D3) | 2C | |
| >>Wedge ID | (300A,00D4) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>Wedge Angle | (300A,00D5) | 2C | |
| >>Wedge Factor | (300A,00D6) | 2C | |
| >>Wedge Orientation | (300A,00D8) | 2C | |
| >>Source to Wedge Tray Distance | (300A,00DA) | 3 | |
| >Number of Compensators | (300A,00E0) | 1 | Not supported. |
| >Total Compensator Tray Factor | (300A,00E2) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >Compensator Sequence | (300A,00E3) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >>Compensator Number | (300A,00E4) | 1C | |
| >>Compensator Type | (3004,00EE) | 3 | |
| >>Material ID | (300A,00E1) | 2C | |
| >>Compensator ID | (300A,00E5) | 3 | |
| >>Source to Compensator Tray Distance | (300A,00E6) | 2C | |
| Compensator Divergence | (300A,02E0) | 3 | |
| Compensator Mounting Position | (300A,02E1) | 3 | |
| >>Compensator Rows | (300A,00E7) | 1C | |
| >>Compensator Columns | (300A,00E8) | 1C | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>Compensator Pixel Spacing | (300A,00E9) | 1C | |
| >>Compensator Position | (300A,00EA) | 1C | |
| >>Compensator Transmission Data | (300A,00EB) | 1C | |
| >>Compensator Thickness Data | (300A,00EC) | 1C | |
| >>Source to Compensator Distance | (300A,02E2) | 1C | |
| >Number of Boli | (300A,00ED) | 1 | Not supported. |
| >Referenced Bolus Sequence | (300C,00B0) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | 1C | |
| >Number of Blocks | (300A,00F0) | 1 | Not supported. |
| >Total Block Tray factor | (300A,00F2) | 3 | |
| >Block Sequence | (300A,00F4) | 1C | |
| >>Block Tray ID | (300A,00F5) | 3 | |
| >>Source to Block Tray Distance | (300A,00F6) | 2C | |
| >>Block Type | (300A,00F8) | 1C | |
| >>Block Divergence | (300A,00FA) | 2C | |
| >>Block Number | (300A,00FC) | 1C | |
| >>Block Name | (300A,00FE) | 3 | |
| >>Material ID | (300A,00E1) | 2C | |
| >>Block Thickness | (300A,0100) | 2C | |
| >>Block Transmission | (300A,0102) | 2C | |
| >>Block Number of Points | (300A,0104) | 2C | |
| >>Block Data | (300A,0106) | 2C | |
| >Applicator Sequence | (300A,0107) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>Applicator ID | (300A,0108) | 1C | |
| >>Applicator Type | (300A,0109) | 1C | |
| >>Applicator Description | (300A,010A) | 3 | |
| >Final Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,010E) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >Number of Control Points | (300A,0110) | 1 | Ignored. |
| >Control Point Sequence | (300A,0111) | 1 | First item is read if provided. |
| >>Control Point Index | (300A,0112) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >>Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0134) | 2C | Not supported. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence | (300C,0050) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>>Referenced Dose Reference Number | (300C,0051) | 1C | |
| >>>Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient | (300A,010C) | 2C | |
| >>Nominal Beam Energy | (300A,0114) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>Dose Rate Set | (300A,0015) | 3 | |
| >>Wedge Position Sequence | (300A,0116) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>>Referenced Wedge Number | (300C,00C0) | 1C | |
| >>>Wedge Position | (300A,0118) | 1C | |
| >>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence | (300A,011A) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | 1C | |
| >>>Leaf/Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | 1C | |
| >>Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | 1C | Required for the first Control Point in the Sequence. Otherwise this value is copied from the first Control Point. |
| >>Gantry Rotation Direction | (300A,011F) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >>Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | 1C | Required for the first Control Point in the Sequence. Otherwise this value is copied from the first Control Point. |
| >>Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction | (300A,0121) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >>Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | 1C | Required for the first Control Point in the Sequence. Otherwise this value is copied from the first Control Point. |
| >>Patient Support Rotation Direction | (300A,0123) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >>Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance | (300A,0124) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | 1C | |
| >>Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction | (300A,0126) | 1C | |
| >>Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | 2C | |
| >>Table Top Longitudal Position | (300A,0129) | 2C | |
| >>Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | 2C | |
| >>Isocenter Position | (300A,012C) | 2C | Defaults to "[0, 0, 0]" if not provided. Has to be the same for all beams. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>Surface Entry Point | (300A,012E ) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >>Source to Surface Distance | (300A,0130) | 3 | Supported. |

*Table 111.    RT Beams Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.21    Multi Frame Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | 1 | If present, the Image is treated as Multi Frame and this value specifies number of Slices of the RT Dose cube. |
| Frame Increment Pointer | (0028,0009) | 1 | All values are read, but only "3004,000C" (Grid Frame Offset Vector) is recognized. |

*Table 112.    Multi Frame Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.22    RT Dose Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1C | Required, only "1" supported |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1C | Required, "MONOCHROME1" and "MONOCHROME2" supported |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1C | Required, "16" and "32" supported |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1C | Required, should be less or equal to *Bits Allocated* |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1C | Required, must be one less than *Bits Stored* |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1C | Required, "0000"  and "0001" supported |
| Dose Units | (3004,0002) | 1 | Required, must be "GY" |
| Dose Type | (3004,0004) | 1 | Required, must be "PHYSICAL" |
| Dose Comment | (3004,0006) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Normalization Point | (3004,0008) | 3 | |
| Dose Summation Type | (3004,000A) | 1 | Required, must be "PLAN" or "TMSPLAN" |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Fraction Group Sequence | (300C,0020) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced Fraction Group Number | (300C,0022) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced Beam Sequence | (300C,0004) | 1C | |
| >>>Referenced Beam Number | (300C,0006) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Sequence | (300C,000A ) | 1C | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Number | (300C,000C) | 1C | |
| Grid Frame Offset | (3004,000C) | 1C | Required if multiframe: Z slice positions of the images. As many items as number of images. If attribute Image Position Patient (0020,0032) is present and the third value (z coordinate) is not equal to the first value of attribute Grid Frame Offset, then the grid frame offset values are interpreted as relative offset to the Image Position Patient. Otherwise the grid frame offset values are interpreted as absolute frame positions. |
| Dose Grid Scaling | (3004,000E) | 1 | Required. All pixel data values must be multiplied by this number to convert them into specified Dose Units (3004,0002) |

*Table 113.    RT Dose Module – KonRad SCP*

### A.7.2.23    SOP Common Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1 | Required |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | 1 | Required |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | Not Supported. |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | 3 | |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | 3 | |
| Instance Creator UID | (0008,0014) | 3 | |

*Table 114.    SOP Common Module – KonRad SCP*

## A.7.3          COHERENCE Dosimetrist - KonRad as service class user (SCU)

### A.7.3.1    RT Plan IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | Supported |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported |
| Plan | RT General Plan | C 8.8.9 | M | Supported |
| | RT Prescription | C 8.8.10 | U | Not supported. |
| | RT Tolerance Tables | C 8.8.11 | U | Not supported. |
| | RT Patient Setup | C 8.8.12 | U | Not supported. |
| | RT Fraction Scheme | C 8.8.13 | U | Supported |
| | RT Beams | C 8.8.14 | C | Supported |
| | RT Brachy Application Setups | C 8.8.15 | C | Not supported. |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not supported. |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not supported. |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported |

*Table 115.    RT Plan IOD Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.2    RT Dose IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported. |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported. |
|  | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | Supported. |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | C 7.4.1 | M | Supported. |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported. |
| Image | General Image | C 7.6.1 | C | Supported. |
|  | Image Plane | C 7.6.2 | C | Supported. |
|  | Image Pixel | C 7.6.3 | C | Supported. |
|  | Multi Frame | C 7.6.6 | C | Supported. |
|  | Overlay Plane | C 9.2 | U | Not supported. |
|  | Multi Frame Overlay | C 9.3 | U | Not supported. |
|  | Modality LUT | C 11.1 | U | Not supported. |
|  | RT Dose | C 8.8.3 | M | Supported. |
|  | RT DVH | C 8.8.4 | U | Not supported. |
|  | Structure Set | C 8.8.5 | C | Not supported. |
|  | ROI Contour | C 8.8.6 | C | Not supported. |
|  | RT Dose ROI | C 8.8.7 | C | Not supported. |
|  | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not supported. |
|  | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported. |

*Table 116.    RT Dose IOD Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.3    Patient Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | Patient's last name and first name constructed from KonRad patient record. |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | Patient's ID constructed from KonRad patient record. |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | Patient's birth date constructed from KonRad patient record. |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | Patient's gender constructed from KonRad patient record. |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | 3 | Not Provided |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | 3 | Not Provided |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | 3 | |
| Other Patient Names | (0010,1001) | 3 | |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | 3 | |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | 3 | |

*Table 117.    Patient Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.4 General Study Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | Unique identifier for the study created by KonRad |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | 2 | NULL provided. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | 2 | |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | 2 | |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Physician(s) of Record | (0008,1048) | 3 | |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study | (0008,1060) | 3 | |
| Reference Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |

*Table 118.    General Study Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.5 RT Series Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Provided<br>    "RTPLAN" if RT Plan Object<br>    "RTDOSE" if RT Dose Object |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Unique identifier for the series created by KonRad |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 2 | Provided |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Provided |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |

*Table 119.    RT Series Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.6 Frame of Reference Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | 1 | Unique identifier of the frame of reference on which the dose distribution is based on. |
| Position Reference Indicator | (0020,1040) | 2 | NULL provided. |

*Table 120.    Frame of Reference Module – KonRad SCU*

**A.7.3.7     General Equipment Module**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 2 | "Siemens Medical Solutions, Oncology Care Systems" |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | Institution name constructed from KonRad institution record. |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | 3 | |
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | "COHERENCE Dosimetrist Workspace - KonRad" |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Software Version(s) | (0018,1020) | 3 | "v2.2.x" |
| Spatial Resolution | (0018,1050) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | 3 | |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | 3 | |
| Pixel Padding Value | (0028,0120) | 3 | |

*Table 121.     General Equipment Module – KonRad SCU*

**A.7.3.8     RT General Plan Module**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| RT Plan Label | (300A,0002) | 1 | Plan ID constructed from KonRad plan record. |
| RT Plan Name | (300A,0003) | 3 | Not provided. |
| RT Plan Description | (300A,0004) | 3 | Plan State constructed from KonRad plan record. |
| Operators' Name | (0008,1070) | 2 | Provided. |
| RT Plan Date | (300A,0006) | 2 | Provided. |
| RT Plan Time | (300A,0007) | 2 | Provided. |
| Treatment Protocols | (300A,0009) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Treatment Intent | (300A,000A) | 3 | |
| Treatment Sites | (300A,000B) | 3 | |
| RT Plan Geometry | (300A,000C) | 1 | "PATIENT" in case of KonRad treatment plan<br>"TREATMENT_DEVICE" in case of KonRad verification plans |
| Referenced Structure Set Sequence | (300C,0060) | 1C | Provided. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3" |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Provided. |
| Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >RT Plan Relationship | (300A,0055) | 1C | |

*Table 122.    RT General Plan Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.9    RT Fraction Scheme Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fraction Group Sequence | (300A,0070) | 1 | A single item provided. |
| >Fraction Group Number | (300A,0071) | 1 | "1" |
| >Referenced Patient Setup Number | (300C,006A) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Dose Reference Sequence | (300C,0050) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Referenced Dose Reference Number | (300C,0051) | 1C | |
| >>Constraint Weight | (300A,0021) | 3 | |
| >>Delivery Warning Dose | (300A,0022) | 3 | |
| >>Delivery Maximum Dose | (300A,0023) | 3 | |
| >>Target Minimum Dose | (300A,0025) | 3 | |
| >>Target Prescription Dose | (300A,0026) | 3 | |
| >>Target Maximum Dose | (300A,0027) | 3 | |
| >>Target Underdose Volume Fraction | (300A,0028) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Full-volume Dose | (300A,002A) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Limit Dose | (300A,002B) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Maximum Dose | (300A,002C) | 3 | |
| >>Organ at Risk Overdose Volume Fraction | (300A,002D) | 3 | |
| >Number of Fractions Planned | (300A,0078) | 2 | Number fractions constructed from KonRad plan record. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >Number of Fractions Per Day | (300A,0079) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Repeat Fraction Cycle Length | (300A,007A) | 3 | |
| >Fraction Pattern | (300A,007B) | 3 | |
| >Number of Beams | (300A,0080) | 1 | Number beams specified in KonRad plan record.<br>This number is the number of beams stored in Referenced Beam Sequence (300C,0004). |
| >Referenced Beam Sequence | (300C,0004) | 1C | As many items as specified in KonRad plan record. |
| >>Referenced Beam Number | (300C,0006) | 1C | Provided but not guaranteed that the number is continuously increasing in the sequence. |
| >>Beam Dose Specification Point | (300A,0082) | 3 | Beam isocenter position specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >>Beam Dose | (300A,0084) | 3 | Beam dose specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >>Beam Meterset | (300A,0086) | 3 | Beam meterset specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >Number of Brachy Application Setups | (300A,00A0) | 1 | "0" |
| >Referenced Brachy Application Setup Sequence | (300C,000A) | 1C | Not provided. |
| >>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Number | (300C,000C) | 1C | |
| >>Brachy Application Setup Dose Specification Point | (300A,000A2) | 3 | |
| >>Brachy Application Setup Dose | (300A,00A4) | 3 | |

*Table 123.    RT Fraction Scheme Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.10    RT Beams Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beam Sequence | (300A,00B0) | 1 | As many items as specified in KonRad plan record. |
| >Beam Number | (300A,00C0) | 1 | Provided but not guaranteed that the number is continuously increasing in the sequence. |
| >Beam Name | (300A,00C2) | 3 | Beam ID constructed from KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >Beam Description | (300A,00C3) | 3 | Beam ID constructed from KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >Beam Type | (300A,00C4) | 1 | "STATIC" or "DYNAMIC" |
| >Radiation Type | (300A,00C6) | 2 | Radiation type constructed from KonRad plan/beam record.  (only "PHOTON" supported) |
| >Treatment Machine | (300A,00B2) | 2 | Treatment machine name constructed from |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Name | | | KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | |
| >Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | |
| >Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | |
| >Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | |
| >Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Primary Dosimeter Unit | (300A,00B3) | 3 | "MU" |
| >Referenced Tolerance Table Number | (300C,00A0) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Source Axis Distance | (300A,00B4) | 3 | Provided. |
| >Beam Limiting Device Sequence | (300A,00B6) | 1 | As many items as specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >>RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | 1 | "ASYMX", "ASYMY", "MLCX" or "MLCY" |
| >>Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance | (300A,00BA) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | 1 | Provided. |
| >>Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | 2C | Provided for MLCX and MLCY<br>Not provided for "ASYMX" and "ASYMY" |
| >Referenced Patient Setup Number | (300C,006A) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced Reference Image Sequence | (300C,0042) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >>Reference Image Number | (300A,00C8) | 1C | |
| >>Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0008) | 3 | |
| >>End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0009) | 3 | |
| >Planned Verification Image Sequence | (300A,00CA) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0008) | 3 | |
| >> Meterset Exposure | (3002,0032) | 3 | |
| >>End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0009) | 3 | |
| >>RT Image Plane | (3002,000C) | 3 | |
| >>X-Ray Image Receptor Angle | (3002,000E) | 3 | |
| >>RT Image Orientation | (3002,0010) | 3 | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>RT Image Position | (3002,0012) | 3 | |
| >>RT Image SID | (3002,0026) | 3 | |
| >>Imaging Device-Specific Acquisition Parameters | (300A,00CC) | 3 | |
| >>Referenced Reference Image Number | (300C,0007) | 3 | |
| >Treatment Delivery Type | (300A,00CE) | 3 | |
| >Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Number of Wedges | (300A,00D0) | 1 | "0" |
| >Wedge Sequence | (300A,00D1) | 1C | |
| >>Wedge Number | (300A,00D2) | 1C | |
| >>Wedge Type | (300A,00D3) | 2C | |
| >>Wedge ID | (300A,00D4) | 3 | |
| >>Wedge Angle | (300A,00D5) | 2C | Not provided. |
| >>Wedge Factor | (300A,00D6) | 2C | |
| >>Wedge Orientation | (300A,00D8) | 2C | |
| >>Source to Wedge Tray Distance | (300A,00DA) | 3 | |
| >Number of Compensators | (300A,00E0) | 1 | "0" if plan/beam is based on MLC device<br>"1" if plan/beam is based on compensator device |
| >Total Compensator Tray Factor | (300A,00E2) | 3 | Provided if plan/beam is based on compensator device |
| >Compensator Sequence | (300A,00E3) | 1C | Provided if plan/beam is based on compensator device |
| >>Compensator Number | (300A,00E4) | 1C | "1" |
| >>Compensator Type | (3004,00EE) | 3 | "STANDARD" |
| >>Material ID | (300A,00E1) | 2C | Provided. |
| >>Compensator ID | (300A,00E5) | 3 | Provided. |
| >>Source to Compensator Tray Distance | (300A,00E6) | 2C | Provided. |
| Compensator Divergence | (300A,02E0) | 3 | "PRESENT" |
| Compensator Mounting Position | (300A,02E1) | 3 | Provided, "PATIENT_SIDE" or "SOURCE_SIDE". |
| >>Compensator Rows | (300A,00E7) | 1C | Provided. |
| >>Compensator Columns | (300A,00E8) | 1C | Provided. |
| >>Compensator Pixel Spacing | (300A,00E9) | 1C | Provided, two values. |
| >>Compensator Position | (300A,00EA) | 1C | Provided, two values. |
| >>Compensator Transmission Data | (300A,00EB) | 1C | Not provided. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>Compensator Thickness Data | (300A,00EC) | 1C | Provided. |
| >>Source to Compensator Distance | (300A,02E2) | 1C | Not provided. |
| >Number of Boli | (300A,00ED) | 1 | "0" |
| >Referenced Bolus Sequence | (300C,00B0) | 1C | Not provided. |
| >>Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | 1C | |
| >Number of Blocks | (300A,00F0) | 1 | "0" |
| >Total Block Tray factor | (300A,00F2) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Block Sequence | (300A,00F4) | 1C | |
| >>Block Tray ID | (300A,00F5) | 3 | |
| >>Source to Block Tray Distance | (300A,00F6) | 2C | |
| >>Block Type | (300A,00F8) | 1C | |
| >>Block Divergence | (300A,00FA) | 2C | |
| >>Block Number | (300A,00FC) | 1C | |
| >>Block Name | (300A,00FE) | 3 | |
| >>Material ID | (300A,00E1) | 2C | |
| >>Block Thickness | (300A,0100) | 2C | |
| >>Block Transmission | (300A,0102) | 2C | |
| >>Block Number of Points | (300A,0104) | 2C | |
| >>Block Data | (300A,0106) | 2C | |
| >Applicator Sequence | (300A,0107) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Applicator ID | (300A,0108) | 1C | |
| >>Applicator Type | (300A,0109) | 1C | |
| >>Applicator Description | (300A,010A) | 3 | |
| >Final Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,010E) | 1C | Final cumulative meterset weight specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >Number of Control Points | (300A,0110) | 1 | This number is the number of Control Points stored in Control Point Sequence (300A,0111). |
| >Control Point Sequence | (300A,0111) | 1 | As many items as specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >>Control Point Index | (300A,0112) | 1C | Incrementing integer numbers, zero-based index. |
| >>Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0134) | 2C | Cumulative meterset weight specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >>Referenced Dose Reference Sequence | (300C,0050) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>>Referenced Dose Reference Number | (300C,0051) | 1C | |
| >>>Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient | (300A,010C) | 2C | |
| >>Nominal Beam Energy | (300A,0114) | 3 | Nominal energy specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >>Dose Rate Set | (300A,0015) | 3 | Not provided. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| >>Wedge Position Sequence | (300A,0116) | 3 | |
| >>>Referenced Wedge Number | (300C,00C0) | 1C | |
| >>>Wedge Position | (300A,0118) | 1C | |
| >>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence | (300A,011A) | 1C | As many items as specified in KonRad plan/beam record. |
| >>>RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | 1C | "ASYMX", "ASYMY" or "MLCX" |
| >>>Leaf/Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | 1C | Provided |
| >>Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | 1C | Provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Gantry Rotation Direction | (300A,011F) | 1C | "NONE" provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | 1C | Provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction | (300A,0121) | 1C | "NONE" provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | 1C | Provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Patient Support Rotation Direction | (300A,0123) | 1C | "NONE" provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance | (300A,0124) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | 1C | "0" provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction | (300A,0126) | 1C | "NONE" provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | 2C | NULL provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Table Top Longitudal Position | (300A,0129) | 2C | |
| >>Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | 2C | |
| >>Isocenter Position | (300A,012C) | 2C | Isocenter position specified in KonRad plan/beam record provided for the first Control Point in the Sequence. |
| >>Surface Entry Point | (300A,012E) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >>Source to Surface Distance | (300A,0130) | 3 | Provided. |

*Table 124.    RT Beams Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.11    General Image Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | 2 | Provided. |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | 2C | Not provided. |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | 2C | |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | 2C | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Number | (0008,0012) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Source Image Sequence | (0008,2112) | 3 | Not provided. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | |
| Images in Acquisition | (0020,1002) | 3 | Number of dose slices constructed from KonRad dose distribution record. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Quality Control Image | (0028,0300) | 3 | |
| Burned In Annotations | (0028,0301) | 3 | |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | 3 | |
| Lossy Image Compression Ratio | (0028,2112) | 3 | |

*Table 125.    General Image Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.12    Image Plane Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | 1 | X and Y pixel size constructed from KonRad dose distribution record. |
| Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037) | 1 | Row and column orientation vector constructed from KonRad dose distribution record. |
| Image Position (Patient) | (0020,0032) | 1 | X, Y and Z origin position constructed from KonRad dose distribution record. |
| Slice Thickness | (0018,0050) | 2 | Slice thickness constructed from KonRad dose distribution record. |
| Slice Location | (0020,1041) | 3 | Not provided. |

*Table 126.    Image Plane Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.13 Image Pixel Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | "1" |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | "MONOCHROME2" |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | 1 | Number of rows constructed from KonRad dose distribution record. |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | 1 | Number of columns constructed from KonRad dose distribution record. |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | "16" |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | "16" |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | "15" |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1 | "0000" |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | 1 | Provided. |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | 1C | Not provided (there is always only one plane). |
| Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | 1C | Not provided (Image Plane module is provided) |
| Smallest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0106) | 3 | |
| Largest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0107) | 3 | |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1101) | 1C | |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1102) | 1C | |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1103) | 1C | Not provided. |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1201) | 1C | |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1202) | 1C | |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1203) | 1C | |

*Table 127.    Image Pixel Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.14 Multi Frame Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | 1 | Number of dose slices constructed from KonRad dose distribution record if export target defines multiframe. |
| Frame Increment Pointer | (0028,0009) | 1 | The single value attribute "Grid Frame Offset" (3004,000C) is specified as sequence attribute. |

*Table 128.    Multi Frame Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.15 RT Dose Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1C | "1" |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1C | "MONOCHROME2" |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1C | "16" |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1C | "16" |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1C | "15" |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1C | "0000" |
| Dose Units | (3004,0002) | 1 | "GY" |
| Dose Type | (3004,0004) | 1 | "PHYSICAL" |
| Dose Comment | (3004,0006) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Normalization Point | (3004,0008) | 3 | |
| Dose Summation Type | (3004,000A) | 1 | "PLAN" |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | 1C | Provided |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5" |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Provided. |
| >Referenced Fraction Group Sequence | (300C,0020) | 1C | Not provided |
| >>Referenced Fraction Group Number | (300C,0022) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced Beam Sequence | (300C,0004) | 1C | |
| >>>Referenced Beam Number | (300C,0006) | 1C | |
| >>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Sequence | (300C,000A) | 1C | |
| >>>Referenced Brachy Application Setup Number | (300C,000C) | 1C | |
| Grid Frame Offset | (3004,000C) | 1C | Z dose slice positions of the slices. As many items as number of dose slices constructed from KonRad dose distribution record if export target defines multiframe. |
| Dose Grid Scaling | (3004,000E) | 1 | All pixel data values must be multiplied by this number to convert them into specified Dose Units (3004,0002) |

*Table 129.    RT Dose Module – KonRad SCU*

### A.7.3.16    SOP Common Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1 | Provided. |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | 1 | Provided. |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | ISO_IR 100 |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | 3 | Not provided. |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | 3 | |
| Instance Creator UID | (0008,0014) | 3 | |

*Table 130.    SOP Common Module – KonRad SCU*

**A.8        RT IOD Specific Implementation Details – COHERENCE Therapist / PRIMEVIEW 3i**

**A.8.1        RT Image IOD Module Table – Therapist / PRIMEVIEW 3i**

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not Supported |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | C 7.4.1 | U | |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | |
| Image | General Image | C 7.6.1 | M | |
| | Image Pixel | C 7.6.3 | M | |
| | Contrast/bolus | C 7.6.4 | C | Not Supported |
| | Cine | C 7.6.5 | C | |
| | Multi-Frame | C 7.6.6 | C | |
| | RT Image | C 8.8.2 | M | |
| | Modality LUT | C 11.1 | U | Not Supported |
| | VOI LUT | C 11.2 | M | |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not Supported |
| | Curve | C 10.2 | U | Not Supported |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not Supported |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | |

*Table 131.     RT Image IOD Module*

**A.8.2        Attributes set by Portal Imaging**

The Workstation will create RT Images when acquiring Portal Images. Please see the following table for complete overview of supplied Type 1/2/3 Standard and Private attributes:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Patient | | |
| Patient´s Name | (0010,0010) | From patient data in LANTIS |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | From patient data in LANTIS |
| Patient´s Birth Date | (0010,0030) | From patient data in LANTIS |
| Patient´s Sex | (0010,0040) | From patient data in LANTIS |
| Study | | |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | "yyyymmdd" |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | "hhmmss.ffffff" |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | "n" (counted up, starting with 1) |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | "Portal Imaging" |
| Series | | |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | "RTIMAGE" |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | "n"  (counted up, starting with 1) |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | "yyyymmdd" |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | "hhmmss.ffffff" |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | "Portal Imaging" |
| Operators Name | (0008,1070) | See A.8.2.1 |
| General Equipment | | |
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | "Siemens Oncology Care Systems" |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | From Workstation Configuration |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | From Workstation Configuration (STREET_NUMBER + STREET + DISTRICT + CITY + COUNTRY + ZIP_CODE) |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | From Workstation Configuration |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | From Workstation Configuration |
| Manufacturers Model Name | (0008,1090) | From Workstation Configuration "COHERENCE Therapist Workspace" or "PRIMEVIEW 3i" |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | From Workstation Configuration: "<LINAC Serial #>;<Flat Panel Serial #>" |
| Software Versions | (0018,1020) | From Workstation Configuration |
| Image | | |
| Image Number | (0020,0013) | "n" (counted up, starting with 1) |
| Image Date | (0008,0023) | "yyyymmdd" |
| Image Time | (0008,0033) | "hhmmss.ffffff" |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | "ORIGINAL\PRIMARY\PORTAL" |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | "yyyymmdd" |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | "hhmmss.ffffff" |
| RT Image | | |
| Conversion Type | (0008,0064) | "DI" |
| RT Image Label | (3002,0002) | Field Name as provided by the Treatment Delivery application during image aquisition |
| Reported Values Origin | (3002,000A) | "ACTUAL" |
| RT Image Plane | (3002,000C) | "NORMAL" |
| X-Ray Image Receptor Translation | (3002,000D) | See A.8.2.2 |
| X-Ray Image Receptor Angle | (3002,000E) | "0.00000000" |
| Image Plane Pixel Spacing | (3002,0011) | See A.8.2.3 |
| RT Image Position | (3002,0012) | See A.8.2.5 |
| Radiation Machine Name | (3002,0020) | The name of the Radiation Treatment Machine as used by the Treatment Planning system. |
| Radiation Machine SAD | (3002,0022) | "1000.00000000" |
| Radiation Machine SSD | (3002,0024) | Distance from the source to the surface of the patient in mm |
| RT Image SID | (3002,0026) | Distance from the source to the surface of the patient in mm |
| Source to Reference Object Distance | (3002,0028) | "400.00000000" mm |
| Primary Dosimeter Unit | (300A,00B3) | "MU" |
| Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | Gantry Angle |
| Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | Collimator Angle (IEC) |
| Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | Table Isocentric Angle (IEC) |
| Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance | (300A,0124) | "950.00000000" (IEC) (see A.8.2.7) |
| Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | Table Eccentric Angle (IEC) (see A.8.2.7) |
| Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | Table Vertical Position (IEC) (see A.8.2.7) |
| Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A,0129) | Table Longitudinal Position (IEC) (see A.8.2.7) |
| Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | Table Lateral Position (IEC) (see A.8.2.7) |
| Pixel | | |
| Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | "1    " |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | "MONOCHROME2" |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | See A.8.2.4 |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | See A.8.2.4 |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | Depends on the Imaging Hardware ("16" for R1) |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | Depends on the Imaging Hardware |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | [Bits Stored] – 1 |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | "0    " |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | |
| Transfer Syntax UID | (0002,0010) | "1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" |
| VOI LUT | | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Window Center | (0028,1050) | "nnnnn" |
| Window Width | (0028,1051) | "nnnnn" |
| Cine | | |
| Frame Time Vector | (0018,1065) | Determined as offset, in ms, from the first acquired frame, which has the value 0. |

*Table 132.    RT image from Portal Image  Acquisition*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | "n"  (counted up, starting with 1) |
| Meterset Exposure | (0032,3002) | Determined using MU |

*Table 133.    RT image from Portal Image Acquisition – Exposure Sequence*

Each exposure sequence will refer to 2 Beam Limiting device Items – one of which will contain the information for the MLC and one the information for the Y-jaw.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | "MLCX" for MLC<br>"X" for X-Jaw |
| Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance | (300A,00BA) | "283.00000000" (mm) |
| Number of Leaf Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | Number of leaf pairs |
| Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | One value for every leaf pair (see A.8.2.6) + one for the final edge of the beam limiting device |
| Leaf Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | One value for every leaf (see A.8.2.6) |

*Table 134.    RT image from Portal Image Acquisition – Beam Limiting Device 1*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | "MLCY" for Micro MLC<br>"Y" for Y-Jaw |
| Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance | (300A,00BA) | "196.90000000" (mm) |
| Number of Leaf Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | Number of leaf pairs |
| Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | One value for every leaf pair (see A.8.2.6) + one for the final edge of the beam limiting device |
| Leaf Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | One value for every leaf (see A.8.2.6) |

*Table 135.    RT image from Portal Image Acquisition – Beam Limiting Device 2*

### A.8.2.1    Operators Name

The Operators Name will contain the username of the user that was logged in and acquired the last image in the series. This Username is maintained by LANTIS in the Staff list. The treatment Delivery application uses it to regulate access to treatment.

### A.8.2.2    X-Ray Image Receptor Translation

The X-Ray Image Receptor Translation is determined as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} epidX + offset\_lateral \\ epidY + offset\_longitudinal \\ SAD - SID \end{pmatrix}.$$

Where:

- epidX is the x coordinate of the Flat Panel in IEC X-Ray Image Receptor coordinate system.
- epidY is the y coordinate of the Flat Panel in IEC X-Ray Image Receptor coordinate system.
- SID is the Distance from the source at which Portal Imaging is to acquire an image
- offset_lateral is the lateral flat panel alignment offset.
- offset_longitudinal is the longitudinal flat panel alignment offset

It is stored as 3 floating point values of the format "x\y\z"

**Note**:     For acquired images, the the epidX and epidY values will initially always be 0.0. However if an image center correction is applied to the images, the correction will be stored in the Image Receptor Translation values.

### A.8.2.3      Image Plane Pixel Spacing

The Image Plane Pixel Spacing x and y values are retrieved from the Hardware of the Imaging device.  For an image size of 1024x1024 the values are used directly. For and image size of 512x512 the values are doubled.

### A.8.2.4      Image width and height

The Image width and height are determined form the imaging hardware resolution.

### A.8.2.5      RT Image Position

The RT Image Position indicates the location of the center of the first (upper left) pixel in the IEC Image Receptor coordinate system and is determined as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -\dfrac{(width-1)*pixelSizeXMM}{2} \\ \dfrac{(height-1)*pixelSizeYMM}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Where:

- For width and height please refer to A.8.2.4
- For PixelSizeXMM and PixelSizeYMM please refer to A.8.2.3.

It is stored as 2 floating point values of the format "x\y"

### A.8.2.6 Leaf Position Boundaries and Leaf Jaw Positions

The leaf position boundaries and he leaf jaw positions are defined as follows:
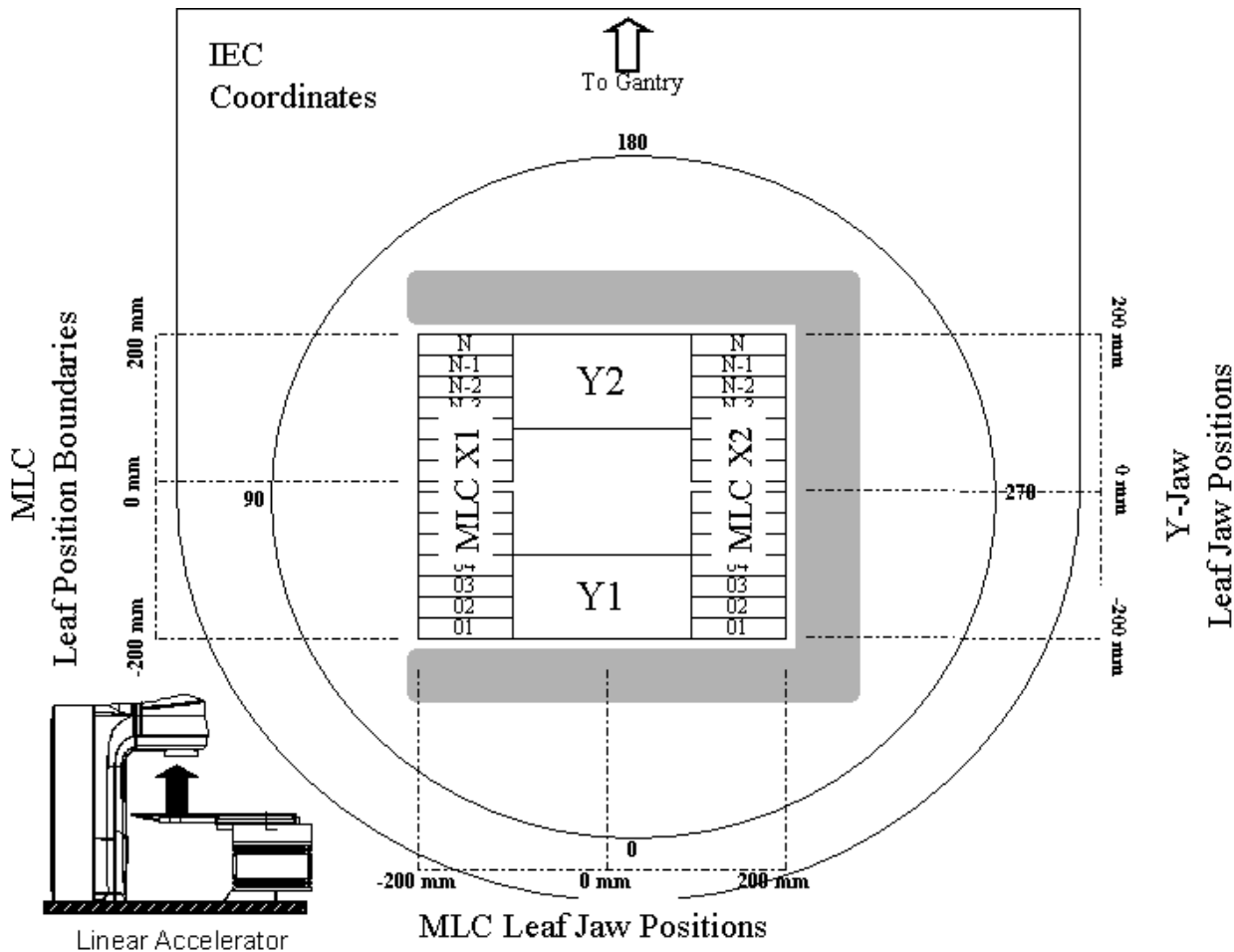


*Figure 12.    Leaf Position Boundaries and Leaf Jaw Positions*

The values for the Leaf Jaw Positions for the MLC are stored in the following sequence:

X1.01/X1.02/X1.03/… …/X1.N-1/X1.N/X2.01/X2.02/X2.03/… …/X2.N-1/X2.N

The values for the Leaf Jaw Positions for the Y-Jaws are stored in the following sequence:

Y1/Y2

The values for the Leaf Position Boundaries for the MLC are stored in the following sequence:

X1.01/X1.02/X1.03/… …/X1.N-1/X1.N/X1.final edge

If the MLC has 58 leaves then N=29, if the MLC has 82 leaves then N=41. For Jaws N=1.

### A.8.2.7 Private Attributes and their interpretation

The following specific private attributes are added to the header of the acquired portal image.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | VR | VM | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Sub-Frames | (0039,xx77) | SIEMENS MED OCS NUMBER OF SUB FRAMES | IS | 1 | Used to store the number of sub-frames of each frame |
| Number of Frames | (0039,xx76) | SIEMENS MED OCS | IS | 1 | Used to store the number of frames |

| | | NUMBER OF FRAMES | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Site Name | (0039,xx78) | SIEMENS MED OCS SITE NAME | CS | 1 | Used to store the site name |
| Field Name | (0039,xx79) | SIEMENS MED OCS FIELD NAME | CS | 1 | Used to store the field name |
| Field ID | (0039,xx80) | SIEMENS MED OCS FIELD ID | CS | 1 | Used to store the field id |
| Calibration Date | (0039, xx81) | SIEMENS MED OCS CALIBRATION DATE | CS | 1 | Used to store the date of the last gain image calibration on a per-image basis. The Date of Last Calibration attribute (0018,1200) which is available in the General Equipment Module only provides a series level granularity. |
| Valid Pixel Map Flag | (0039, xx92) | SIEMENS MED OCS PI VALID PIXEL MAP | IS | 1 | Used to store the flag that specifies whether the dead pixel map is valid or invalid  (0 – invalid, 1- valid). |
| Alignment Offset Valid Flag | (0039, xx94) | SIEMENS MED OCS PI ALIGNMENT IMAGE | IS | 1 | Used to store the flag that specifies the validity of alignment offset result ( 0 – invalid(i.e., out of tolerance), 1 – valid) |
| Flat Panel Alignment last calibration Date and Time | (0039, xx95) | SIEMENS MED OCS FP Alignment Calibration Date / Time | DT | 1 | Used to store the date and time of Flat Panel last Calibration. |

*Table 136.    Private Attributes for Portal Imaging*


### A.8.2.8     Private Attributes and their interpretation

The following specific private attributes are added to the header of the acquired Cone Beam Projection image.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | VR | VM | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Starting Projection Angle | (0039,xx82) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT STARTING GANTRY ANGLE | DS | 1-n | Used to store the Starting Projection Gantry Angle |
| Ending Projection Angle | (0039,xx83) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ENDING GANTRY ANGLE | DS | 1-n | Used to store the ending Projection Gantry Angle |
| Arc Increment | (0039,xx84) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ARC INCREMENT | IS | 1-n | Used to store the angular difference between subsequent projections. |
| Gantry Rotation Direction | (0039,xx85) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ROTATION DIRECTION | CS | 1-n | Used to store the gantry rotation direction of a Cone Beam Acquisition. |
| Gantry Positions | (0039,xx86) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT PROJECTION GANTRY POSITIONS | DS | 1-n | Used to store the current gantry angle of each projection frame. |
| Reconstruction Slice Width | (0039, xx87) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON SLICE WIDTH | IS | 1 | Used to store the slice width of the reconstruction frame. |
| Reconstruction Slice Height | (0039, xx88) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON SLICE HEIGHT | IS | 1 | Used to store the slice height of the reconstruction frame. |
| Number of Reconstruction Slices | (0039, xx89) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON NUM OF SLICES | IS | 1 | Used to store the number of slices to be reconstructed. |
| Reconstruction Filter Type | (0039, xx90) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON FILTER TYPE | IS | 1 | Used to store the filter type to be used during reconstruction. |
| Missing Projection Frames | (0039, xx91) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT MISSING PROJECTION FRAMES | IS | 1-n | Used to store the lost projection frame numbers. |

| Patient Orientation | (0039, xx93) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT PATIENT_ORIENTATION N | CS | 1 | Used to store the orientation of the patient. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I0-MU Scale Factor | (0039, xx97) | SIEMENS MED OCS I0 MU SCALE FACTOR | IS | 1 | Used to store the I0-MU scale factor on the Cone Beam Projection Image. |

*Table 137.   Private Attributes for Cone Beam Reconstruction / Geometry Calibration*

### A.8.2.9   Private Attributes and their interpretation

The following specific private attributes are added to the header of the CT images after Cone Beam Reconstruction.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | VR | VM | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Starting Projection Angle | (0039,xx82) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT STARTING GANTRY ANGLE | DS | 1-n | Used to store the Starting Projection Gantry Angle |
| Ending Projection Angle | (0039,xx83) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ENDING GANTRY ANGLE | DS | 1-n | Used to store the ending Projection Gantry Angle |
| Arc Increment | (0039,xx84) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ARC INCREMENT | IS | 1-n | Used to store the angular difference between subsequent projections. |
| Total MU delivered during Cone Beam | (0039, xx96) | SIEMENS MED OCS CBT TOTAL_MU | DS | 1 | Used to store the total MU delivered during the cone Beam Acquisition. |
| Lateral Table Position | (0039, xx98) | SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE LATERAL POSITION | DS | 1 | Used to store the lateral absolute table position. |
| Longitudinal Table Position | (0039, xx99) | SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE LONGITUDINAL POSITION | DS | 1 | Used to store the longitudinal absolute table position. |
| vertical Table Position | (0039, xx75) | SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE VERTICAL POSITION | DS | 1 | Used to store the vertical absolute table position. |

*Table 138.   Private Attributes for Cone Beam Reconstruction CT Images*

### A.8.2.10   Frame Of Reference Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | 1 | supported. |
| Position Reference Indicator | (0020,1040) | 2 | Not Used |

*Table 139.   Frame of Reference Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction*

### A.8.2.11   SOP Common Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1 | supported. |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | 1 | supported. |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | Supported. Filled based on character set of parent CsaSeries. |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | 3 | Not used. |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | 3 | |
| Instance Creator UID | (0008,0014) | 3 | |

*Table 140.   SOP Common  Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction*

### A.8.2.12 General Image Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | 2 | Filled sequentially, starting at 0. |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | 2C | Not Used. [Image Orientation and Image Position are present, so this is not required.] |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | 2C | Date when the CT image is created. |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | 2C | Time when the image is created. |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | DERIVED, PRIMARY |
| Acquisition Number | (0020,0012) | 3 | Not Used |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | Fill from Projection image. |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | Fill from Projection image. |
| Acquisition Datetime | (0008,002A) | 3 | Not Used |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 3 | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not used. |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | Not used. |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | 3 | "Reconstructed from Projection Images using Geometry Calibration xxx.xml", where xxx.xml is the projection matrix filename. |
| Source Image Sequence | (0008,2112) | 3 | Refers to the Projection image. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Class UID of the Projection image. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Instance UID of the Projection image. |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | All frames of the Projection image. |
| Images in Acquisition | (0020,1002) | 3 | Not used. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | Not used. |
| Quality Control Image | (0028,0300) | 3 | NO |
| Burned In Annotation | (0028,0301) | 3 | NO |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | 3 | 00 |
| Lossy Image Compression Ratio | (0028,2112) | 3 | Not used. |
| Icon Image Sequence | (0088,0200) | 3 | |
| > Image Pixel Module | | | |
| Presentation LUT Shape | (2050,0020) | 3 | |

*Table 141.    General Image Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction*

### A.8.2.13 Image Plane Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | 1 | Supported; Derived from SID and flat panel size. |
| Image Orientation | (0020,0037) | 1 | Supported. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| (Patient) | | | |
| Image Position (Patient) | (0020,0032) | 1 | Supported. |
| Slice Thickness | (0018,0050) | 2 | Supported; Calculated by dividing volume depth by number of slices. |
| Slice Location | (0020,1041) | 3 | Not used. |

*Table 142.    Image Plane Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction*

### A.8.2.14    Image Pixel Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028, 0002) | 1 | 1 |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028, 0004) | 1 | MONOCHROME2 |
| Rows | (0028, 0010) | 1 | Filled based on the number of rows |
| Columns | (0028, 0011) | 1 | Filled based on the number of columns |
| Bits Allocated | (0028, 0100) | 1 | 16 |
| Bits Stored | (0028, 0101) | 1 | 12 |
| High Bit | (0028, 0102) | 1 | 11 |
| Pixel Representation | (0028, 0103) | 1 | 0000H |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0, 0010) | 1 | Filled based on the reconstructed cube data. |
| Planar Configuration | (0028, 0006) | 1C | Not used. |
| Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028, 0034) | 1C | |
| Smallest Image Pixel Value | (0028, 0106) | 3 | |
| Largest Image Pixel Value | (0028, 0107) | 3 | |
| Some Palette attributes only required if Photometric Interpretation is PALETTE_COLOR | (0028, 1101) (0028, 1102) (0028, 1103) (0028, 1201) (0028, 1202) (0028, 1203) | 3 | |

*Table 143.    Image Pixel Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction*

**A.8.2.15    CT Image Module**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Type | (0008, 0008) | 1 | AXIAL (added as the third image type after DERIVED and PRIMARY) |
| Samples per Pixel | (0028, 0002) | 1 | Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module. |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028, 0004) | 1 | Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module. |
| Bits Allocated | (0028, 0100) | 1 | Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module. |
| Bits Stored | (0028, 0101) | 1 | Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module. |
| High Bit | (0028, 0102) | 1 | Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module. |
| Rescale Intercept | (0028, 1052) | 1 | 1 |
| Rescale Slope | (0028, 1053) | 1 | -1000 |
| KVP | (0018, 0060) | 2 | Filled from the Projection image. |
| Acquisition Number | (0020, 0012) | 2 | Not Used |
| Scan Options | (0018,0022) | 3 | |
| Data Collection Diameter | (0018,0090) | 3 | |
| Reconstruction Diameter | (0018,1100) | 3 | |
| Distance Source to Detector | (0018,1110) | 3 | Filled as the SID from the Projection image. |
| Distance Source to Patient | (0018,1111) | 3 | Filled as the SAD from the Projection image. |
| Gantry/Detector Tilt | (0018,1120) | 3 | Not used. |
| Table Height | (0018,1130) | 3 | Not filled up. |
| Rotation Direction | (0018,1140) | 3 | Filled with data from the Projection image. |
| Exposure Time | (0018,1150) | 3 | Not used. |
| X-ray Tube Current | (0018,1151) | 3 | |
| Exposure | (0018,1152) | 3 | |
| Exposure in   As | (0018,1153) | 3 | |
| Filter Type | (0018,1160) | 3 | |
| Generator Power | (0018,1170) | 3 | |
| Focal Spot | (0018,1190) | 3 | |
| Convolution Kernel | (0018,1210) | 3 | Filled with the name of the filter used in reconstruction. |

*Table 144.    CT Image Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction*

### A.8.2.16 Table Position

The table position values are defined as follows:
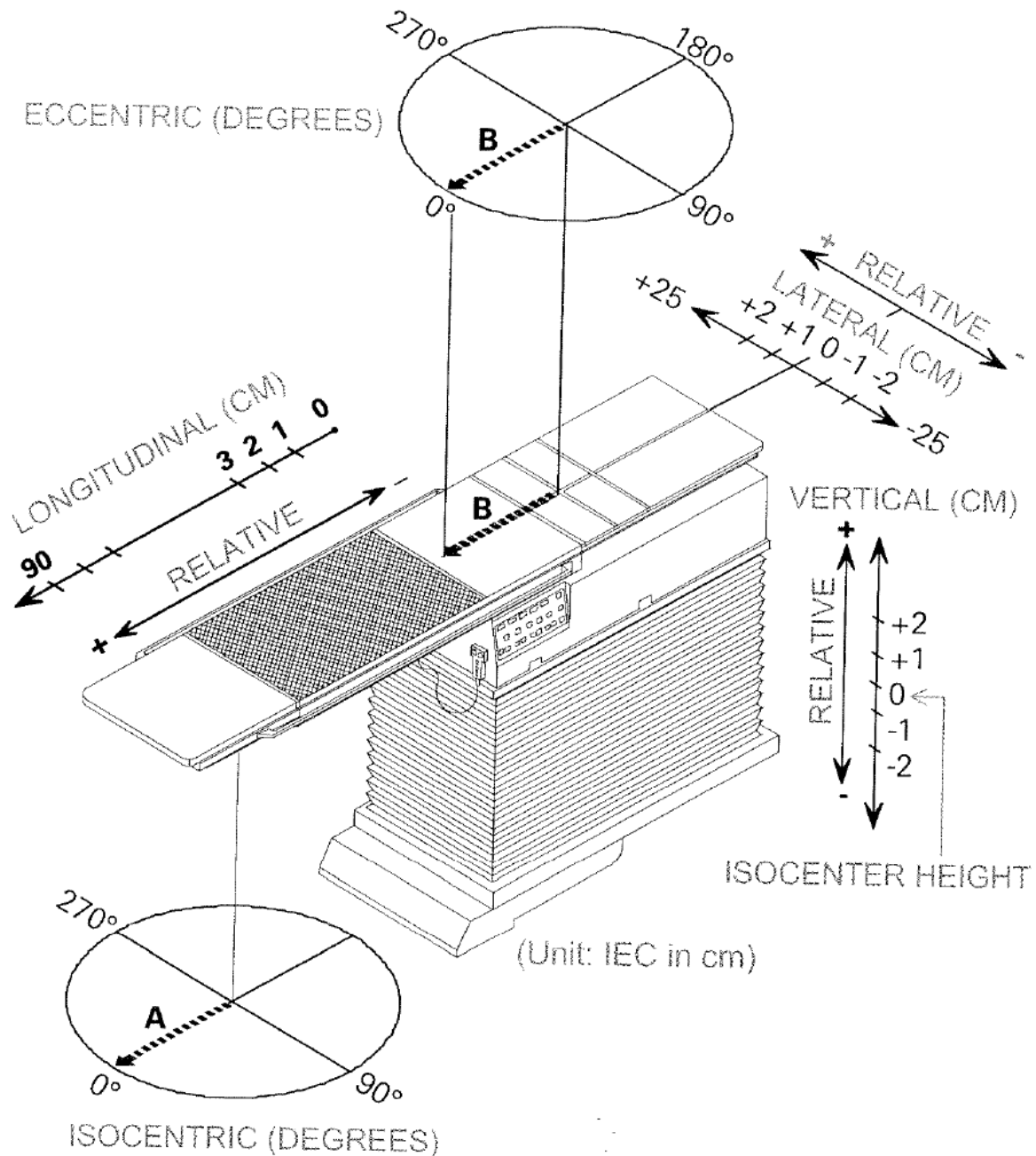


*Figure 13. Table Positions*

**Note**: The table position values are always stored in IEC coordinates as specified by DICOM.

### A.9 RT IOD Specific Implementation Details – Oncologist

**Note:** This includes the Patient Positioning functionality of the Therapist Workspace/PRIMEVIEW 3i.

**A.9.1        RT Image IOD Module Table - Oncologist**

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | |
| | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not Supported |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | C 7.4.1 | U | |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | |
| Image | General Image | C 7.6.1 | M | |
| | Image Pixel | C 7.6.3 | M | |
| | Contrast/bolus | C 7.6.4 | C | Not Supported |
| | Cine | C 7.6.5 | C | |
| | Multi-Frame | C 7.6.6 | C | |
| | RT Image | C 8.8.2 | M | |
| | Modality LUT | C 11.1 | U | Not Supported |
| | VOI LUT | C 11.2 | M | |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not Supported |
| | Curve | C 10.2 | U | Not Supported |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not Supported |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | |
| | Private Attributes | A.9.3.3 | C | |

*Table 145.     RT Image IOD Module- Oncologist*

**Note:**    Besides RT Image, the Oncologist Workspace also supports the "SC", "CR", and "DX" modalities as reference images.
The Oncologist Workspace is used to evaluate RT Images as provided by the Portal Imaging Application.

**Note:**    In the following only the modified or new attributes will be mentioned. The other attributes are copied from the source image.

**A.9.2        Required Attributes for Patient Positioning**

The following subset of DICOM attributes are required for image positioning:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Patient** | | | |
| Patient´s Name | (0010,0010) | Basic Patient Information (mandatory) | |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | | |
| Patient´s Birth Date | (0010,0030) | | |
| Patient´s Sex | (0010,0040) | | |
| **Series** | | | |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | Only "RTIMAGE", "SC", "CR", and "DX" images are processed | |
| **Image** | | | |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | Images of the following types are processed as input:<br>    "ORIGINAL\PRIMARY\PORTAL"<br>    "ORIGINAL\PRIMARY\DRR"<br>    "ORIGINAL\PRIMARY\SIMULATED" | |
| **RT Image** | | | |
| Image Plane Pixel Spacing | (3002,0011) | Image size information (required) | UI for User input is available |
| Radiation Machine SAD | (3002,0022) | Image Position Information (required) | |
| RT Image SID | (3002,0026) | | |
| Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | | These items are required to auto-associate a |
| Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | | refference image with a portal image |
| Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | | |
| Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | | |
| Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A,0129) | | |
| Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | | |
| X-Ray Image Receptor Translation | (3002,000D) | Used to store the image center correction in RT Images. See also A.8.2.2 | |
| Pixel | | | |
| Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | | |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | | |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | | |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | Image format information (required) | |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | | |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | | |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | | |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | | |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | | |
| Transfer Syntax UID | (0002,0010) | | |
| VOI LUT | | | |
| Window Center | (0028,1050) | Image format information (required) | |
| Window Width | (0028,1051) | | |

*Table 146.    Required Attributes for Patient Positioning*

The following information is needed to provide the **port shape functionality**:

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | "MLCX" for MLC "X" for X-Jaw |
| Number of Leaf Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | Number of leaf pairs |
| Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | One value for every leaf pair (see A.8.2.6) |
| Leaf Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | One value for every leaf (see A.8.2.6) |

*Table 147.    Required Attributes for Patient Positioning - Beam Limiting Device 1*

*"RT image – Beam Limiting Device 2"*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | "MLCY" for Micro MLC "Y" for Y-Jaw |
| Number of Leaf Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | Number of leaf pairs |
| Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | One value for every leaf pair (see A.8.2.6) |
| Leaf Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | One value for every leaf (see A.8.2.6) |

*Table 148.    Required Attributes for Patient Positioning - Beam Limiting Device 2*

### A.9.3        Attributes set during positioning

The Oncologist workspace makes a copy of the selected reference image header and adds or modifies the following items:

**A.9.3.1    Standard Items**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Value |
|---|---|---|
| General Image | | |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | "ORIGINAL\SECONDARY\PORTAL\OCS_SAVEASREF" |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | If a 3D Offset calculation has been done with 3 orthogonal reference images, each of the orthogonal images stores the UID of the other so both can be loaded automatically. |
| RT Image Approval Modul | | |
| Approval Status / RT Study Status | (300E,0002) | See A.9.3.2 |
| Review Date / Referral Date | (300E,0004) | "yyyymmdd" |
| Review Time | (300E,0005) | "hhmmss.ffffff" |
| Reviewer Name | (300E,0008) | The username on the Oncologist Workstation. R1: "meduser" |

*Table 149.    Attributes set during positioning - Standard Items*

**A.9.3.2    Approval Status**

The Approval Status can contain the following items:

"UNAPPROVED" or missing    to indicate that evaluation of the image is still outstanding

"APPROVED"    the image has been reviewed and optionally a table location correction offset has been added.

"REJECTED"    The image is inadequate to perform an evaluation or provide a correction offset.

**A.9.3.3    Private Attributes and their interpretation**

The Oncologist Workspace adds its specific private attributes the header of the portal image.

| Attribute Name | Tag | Owner | VR | VM | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reference Image | (0039,xx76) | SIEMENS MED OCS REFERENCE IMAGE | UI | 1 | Contains the UID of the Reference Image |
| Offset | (0039,xx78) | SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE OFFSET | DS | 3 | Invalid for R1<br>To contain the table delta in IEC coordinates in the format:<br>"table longitudinal delta/<br> table lateral delta/<br> table vertical delta" |
| AE Title | (0039,xx79) | SIEMENS MED OCS AE TITLE | CS | 1 | If the Workstation is not an Oncologist Workstation the actual AE Title of the Workstation is remembered. |
| Transformation Matrix | (0039,xx80) | SIEMENS MED OCS TRANS MATRIX | DS | 5 | See A.9.3.4 |
| Acknowledge Flag | (0039,xx81) | SIEMENS MED OCS ACKNOWLEDGE FLAG | IS | 1 | 0 = false<br>1 = true |
| Image Center in Image Coordinates | (0039,xx82) | SIEMENS MED OCS ICC MATRIX | DS | 2 | X/Y, i.E.<br>for $1K^2$ image: 512/512<br>for $512^2$ image: 256/256<br>Not used for RT Images. For RT Images, Image Center is described in the X-Ray Image Receptor Translation Attribute. |
| Common Edge | (0039,xx83) | SIEMENS MED OCS COMMON EDGE | IS | 1 | 1 = common edge<br>missing = no common edge<br>This flag indicates if the user has selected this image to determine the longitudinal axis |
| Non-RT Image SID | (0039,xx85) | SIEMENS MED OCS SC IMG SID | DS | 1 | Used to store the manually entered SID for images which do not have the modality RTIMAGE |
| Non-RT Image SAD | (0039,xx86) | SIEMENS MED OCS SC IMG SAD | DS | 1 | Used to store the manually entered SAD for images which do not have the modality RTIMAGE |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-RT Image Pixel Spacing | (0039,xx87) | SIEMENS MED OCS SC IMG PIX SPC | DS | 2 | Used to store the manually entered Pixel Spacing for images which do not have the modality RTIMAGE |
| Scaled Image Pixel Spacing | (0039,xx84) | SIEMENS MED OCS SCALED IMG PIX SPC | DS | 2 | X/Y, see also A.9.3.4 |
| Locked Flag | (0039,xx88) | SIEMENS MED OCS REFERENCE LOCKED | IS | 1 | Used for putting the Locked property in the Reference image when it is associated for the first time with a Tx image. |
| Applied Filters | (0039,xx98) | SIEMENS MED OCS APPLIED FILTER NAMES | IS | 1 | Used to store the history of filters that the user has applied while modifying the image. The Filter name along with the filter parameter are stored in this attribute. |

*Table 150.    Private Attributes for Patient Positioning*

### A.9.3.4        Transformation Matrix

The Transformation Matrix contains the following values:

| Name | Index | Value | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Zoom x/y | 0 | 1.0 | For future use |
| X-pan | 1 | n.n | Applied to lateral when gantry angle @ 0o or 180o<br>Applied to vertical when gantry angle @ 90o or 270o |
| Y-pan | 2 | n.n | Applied to longitudinal @ all gantry angles |
| Image Rotation angle | 3 | 0.0 | For future use |
| Flip Flag | 4 | 0.0 | For future use |

*Table 151.    Private Attributes for Patient Positioning – Transformation Matrix*

For a gantry position of 0° the final table position for treatment would be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} Final\ Longitudinal\ Position \\ Final\ Lateral\ Position \\ Final\ Vertical\ Position \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} Longitudinal\ Position + (-Y\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ Y) \\ Lateral\ Position + (X\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ X) \\ Vertical\ Position \end{pmatrix}$$

For a gantry position of 90° the final table position for treatment would be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} Final\ Longitudinal\ Position \\ Final\ Lateral\ Position \\ Final\ Vertical\ Position \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} Longitudinal\ Position + (-Y\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ Y) \\ Lateral\ Position \\ Vertical\ Position + (-X\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ X) \end{pmatrix}$$

For a gantry position of 180° the final table position for treatment would be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} Final\ Longitudinal\ Position \\ Final\ Lateral\ Position \\ Final\ Vertical\ Position \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} Longitudinal\ Position + (-Y\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ Y) \\ Lateral\ Position + (-X\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ X) \\ Vertical\ Position \end{pmatrix}$$

For a gantry position of 270° the final table position for treatment would be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} Final\ Longitudinal\ Position \\ Final\ Lateral\ Position \\ Final\ Vertical\ Position \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} Longitudinal\ Position + (-Y\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ Y) \\ Lateral\ Position \\ Vertical\ Position + (X\_pan * Scaled\ Pixel\ Spacing\ X) \end{pmatrix}$$

Where "Scaled Pixel Spacing X" = "Scaled Pixel Spacing Y" for images which have been zoomed by the same factor in both directions.

For R1 the transformation is only implemented for orthogonal angles.

### A.9.4        COHERENCE Adaptive Targeting Storage SCP

The COHERENCE Adaptive Targeting Application RT IOD specific implementation details are provided with respect to its role as service class provider (SCP) in the notes. In the usage notes, the following terminology is used:

- *Required* **–** indicates that the attribute is required in order for the application to use the object

- *Supported* – indicates that, if the attribute is present, it will be used by the application.

- *Not supported* – indicates that the attribute is ignored if present

### A.9.4.1       CT Image IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|----|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported |
|  | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | General Series | C 7.3.1 | M | Supported |
| Frame of Reference | Frame of Reference | C 7.4.1 | M | Supported |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported |
| Image | General Image | C 7.6.1 | M | Supported |
|  | Image Plane | C 7.6.2 | M | Supported |
|  | Image Pixel | C 7.6.3 | M | Supported |
|  | Contrast/Bolus | C 7.6.4 | C | Not supported. |
|  | CT Image | C 8.2.1 | M | Supported |
|  | Overlay Plane | C 9.2 | U | Not supported. |
|  | VOI LUT | C 11.2 | U | Not supported. |
|  | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported |

*Table 152.     CT Image IOD Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.2       RT Structure Set IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|----|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported. |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported. |
|  | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not supported. |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | Supported. |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported. |
| StructureSet | Structure Set | C 8.8.5 | M | Supported. |
|  | ROI Contour | C 8.8.6 | M | Supported. |
|  | RT ROI Observation | C 8.8.8 | M | Supported. |
|  | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not supported. |
|  | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not supported. |
|  | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported. |

*Table 153.     RT Structure Set IOD Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.3       RT Plan IOD Module Table

| IE | Module | Reference | Usage | Notes |
|----|--------|-----------|-------|-------|
| Patient | Patient | C 7.1.1 | M | Supported |
| Study | General Study | C 7.2.1 | M | Supported |
|  | Patient Study | C 7.2.2 | U | Not Supported |
| Series | RT Series | C 8.8.1 | M | Supported |
| Equipment | General Equipment | C 7.5.1 | M | Supported |
| Plan | RT General Plan | C 8.8.9 | M | Supported |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | RT Prescription | C 8.8.10 | U | Not Supported |
| | RT Tolerance Tables | C 8.8.11 | U | Not Supported |
| | RT Patient Setup | C 8.8.12 | U | Not Supported |
| | RT Fraction Scheme | C 8.8.13 | U | Not Supported |
| | RT Beams | C 8.8.14 | C | Supported |
| | RT Brachy Application Setups | C 8.8.15 | C | Not Supported |
| | Approval | C 8.8.16 | U | Not Supported |
| | Audio | C 10.3 | U | Not Supported |
| | SOP Common | C 12.1 | M | Supported |

*Table 154.    RT Plan IOD Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP*

## A.9.4.4    Patient Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | Required |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | Required |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | 2 | Supported. If empty, user is prompted to enter upon import. |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | 2 | Supported. If empty, user is prompted to enter upon import. |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Patient's Birth Time | (0010,0032) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Other Patient Names | (0010,1001) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | 3 | Not supported. |

*Table 155.    Patient Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

## A.9.4.5    General Study Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | Required. |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Physician(s) of Record | (0008,1048) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Name of Physician(s) Reading Study | (0008,1060) | 3 | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reference Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | 3 | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |

*Table 156.    General Study Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

## A.9.4.6    General Series Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Required.<br>CT, RTSTRUCT, and RTPLAN supported. |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Required. |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 2 | Supported. |
| Laterality | (0020,0060) | 2C | Not supported. |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | 3 | Supported. |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | 3 | |
| Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Supported. |
| Operators' Name | (0008,1070) | 3 | Supported. |
| Reference Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |
| Body Part Examined | (0018,0015) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | 2C | Required.<br>HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP supported. |
| Smallest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0108) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Largest Pixel Value in Series | (0028,0109) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Request Attributes Sequence | (0040,0275) | 3 | |
| >Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | 1C | |
| >Requested Procedure Step ID | (0040,0009) | 1C | |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Description | (0040,0007) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Scheduled Action Item Code Sequence | (0040,008) | 3 | |
| >>Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >>Code Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >>Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Performed Procedure Step ID | (0040,0253) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | 3 | |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | 3 | |
| Performed Procedure Step Description | (0040,0254) | 3 | |
| Performed Action Item Sequence | (0040,0260) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | |
| >Code Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 3 | |

*Table 157.    General Series Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.7    RT Series Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Required. RTSTRUCT and RTPLAN supported. |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Required. |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | 1 | Not supported. |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 1 | Not supported. |
| Referenced Study Component Sequence | (0008,1111) | 3 | Not supported. |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | |

*Table 158.    RT Series Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.8    Frame of Reference Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | 1 | Required. |
| Position Reference Indicator | (0020,1040) | 2 | Not supported. |

*Table 159.    Frame of Reference Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.9    General Equipment Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | 2 | Supported. Used by Adaptive Targeting to identify 3rd party data objects in the database. |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Institution Address | (0008,0081) | 3 | |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | 3 | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | 3 | |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | 3 | Supported.<br>Used by Adaptive Targeting to identify 3<sup>rd</sup> party data objects in the database. |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Software Version(s) | (0018,1020) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Spatial Resolution | (0018,1050) | 3 | |
| Date of Last Calibration | (0018,1200) | 3 | |
| Time of Last Calibration | (0018,1201) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Pixel Padding Value | (0028,0120) | 3 | |

*Table 160.    General Equipment Module – Adaptive Targeting  SCP*

### A.9.4.10    General Image Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Patient Orientation | (0020,0020) | 2C | Not supported. |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | 2C | |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | 2C | Not supported. |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Number | (0008,0012) | 3 | |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | Required for treatment CT images. |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | |
| Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | 3 | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Source Image Sequence | (0008,2112) | 3 | |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1C | |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1C | Not supported. |
| >Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | 3 | |
| Images in Acquisition | (0020,1002) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Quality Control Image | (0028,0300) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Burned In Annotations | (0028,0301) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Lossy Image Compression Ratio | (0028,2112) | 3 | Not supported. |

*Table 161.    General Image Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.11 Image Plane Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | 1 | Supported. |
| Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037) | 1 | Supported.<br>Must be [±1, 0, 0, 0, ±1, 0]. |
| Image Position (Patient) | (0020,0032) | 1 | Supported. |
| Slice Thickness | (0018,0050) | 2 | Supported. |
| Slice Location | (0020,1041) | 3 | Supported. |

*Table 162.    Image Plane Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.12 Image Pixel Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | Required.<br>Must be "1". |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Required.<br>"MONOCHROME1" and "MONOCHROME2" supported. |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | 1 | Required. |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | 1 | Required. |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | Required.<br>"16" and "32" supported |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | Required. |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | Required.<br>Must be one less than *Bits Stored*. |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1 | Required.<br>"0000"  and "0001" supported |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | 1 | Required. |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | 1C | Not supported. |
| Pixel Aspect Ratio | (0028,0034) | 1C | Not supported. |
| Smallest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0106) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Largest Image Pixel Value | (0028,0107) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1101) | 1C | |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1102) | 1C | |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor | (0028,1103) | 1C | |
| Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1201) | 1C | Not supported. |
| Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1202) | 1C | |
| Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data | (0028,1203) | 1C | |

*Table 163.    Image Pixel Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.13 CT Image Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 1 | Required.<br>Third value must be "AXIAL". |
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | Required.<br>Must be "1". |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Required.<br>"MONOCHROME1" and "MONOCHROME2" supported. |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | Required.<br>"16" and "32" supported |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | Required. |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | Required.<br>Must be one less than *Bits Stored* |
| Rescale Intercept | (0028,1052) | 1 | Required. |
| Rescale Slope | (0028,1053) | 1 | Required. |
| KVP | (0018,0060) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Acquisition Number | (0020,0012) | 2 | Not supported. |
| Scan Options | (0018,0022) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Data Collection Diameter | (0018,0090) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Reconstruction Diameter | (0018,1100) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Distance Source to Detector | (0018,1110) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Distance Source to Patient | (0018,1111) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Gantry/Detector Tilt | (0018,1120) | 3 | Supported.<br>Must be zero. |
| Table Height | (0018,1130) | 3 | Supported.<br>Must be within +/- 2 mm throughout series. |
| Rotation Direction | (0018,1140) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Exposure Time | (0018,1150) | 3 | Not supported. |
| X-ray Tube Current | (0018,1151) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Exposure | (0018,1152) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Filter Type | (0018,1160) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Generator Power | (0018,1170) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Focal Spot | (0018,1190) | 3 | Not supported. |
| Convolution Kernel | (0018,1210) | 3 | Not supported. |

*Table 164.    CT Image Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.14 RT Structure Set Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| Structure Set Label | (3006,0002) | Supported. |
| Structure Set Name | (3006,0004) | Supported. |
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | Supported. |
| Structure Set Date | (3006,0008) | Supported.<br>Used to determine most recent version of structure set. |
| Structure Set Time | (3006,0009) | Supported.<br>Used to determine most recent version of structure set. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Notes |
|---|---|---|
| Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence | (3006,0010) | Supported.<br>Only one item is permitted in the sequence. |
| > Frame of Reference UID | (0020,0052) | Supported.<br>Must correspond to Frame of Reference UID of corresponding CT image series. |
| > Frame of Reference Relationship Sequence | (3006,00C0) | Not supported. |
| >>Related Frame of Reference UID | (3006,00C2) | Not Supported. |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Type | (3006,00C4) | Not Supported. |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix | (3006,00C6) | Not Supported. |
| >>Frame of Reference Transformation Comment | (3006,00C8) | Not Supported. |
| > RT Referenced Study Sequence | (3006,0012) | Supported. |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Supported.<br>Must be Study SOP Class UID as per DICOM. |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Supported.<br>If present must correspond to CT image study UID. |
| >>RT Referenced Series Sequence | (3006,0014) | Supported. |
| >>>Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | Supported.<br>If present must correspond to CT image series UID. |
| >>>Contour Image Sequence | (3006,0016) | Supported.<br>If present must contain an item for each CT Image in the series. |
| >>>>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Supported.<br>If present must correspond to CT Image SOP Class UID as per DICOM |
| >>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Supported.<br>If present must correspond to the CT Image Instance UID for this item. |
| >>>>Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | Not supported. |
| Structure Set ROI Sequence | (3006,0020) | Required. |
| > ROI Number | (3006,0022) | Required.<br>Must be unique in the sequence |
| > Referenced Frame of Reference UID | (3006,0024) | Required.<br>Must correspond to the CT image series Frame of Reference UID. |
| > ROI Name | (3006,0026) | Required. |
| > ROI Description | (3006,0028) | Not supported. |
| > ROI Volume | (3006,002C) | Not supported. |
| > ROI Generation Algorithm | (3006,0036) | Supported. |
| > ROI Generation Description | (3006,0038) | Not supported. |

*Table 165.    RT Structure Set Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP*


### A.9.4.15    ROI Contour Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| ROI Contour Sequence | (3006,0039) | Required. |
| > Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | Required.<br>Must correspond to an ROI number within the Structure Set ROI Sequence. |
| > ROI Display Color | (3006,002A) | Supported.<br>Three values must be present, interpreted as an RGB triplet. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| > Contour Sequence | (3006,0040) | Supported.<br>Structures (non-POINT ROIs) may have zero or more items in this sequence.<br>Reference Points (POINT ROIs) must have only one item. |
| >> Contour Number | (3006,0048) | Supported.<br>Must be unique within the Contour Sequence. |
| >> Attached Contours | (3006,0049) | Not supported. |
| >> Contour Image Sequence | (3006,0016) | Supported. |
| >>> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Supported.<br> If present must be CT Image SOP Class UID as per DICOM. |
| >>> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Supported.<br>If present must correspond to the instance UID for the CT Image upon which this contour is defined. |
| >>> Referenced Frame Number | (0008,1160) | Not supported. |
| >> Contour Geometric Type | (3006,0042) | Required.<br>Must be either "POINT" (for Reference Points) or "CLOSED_PLANAR" (for Structures). |
| >> Contour Slab Thickness | (3006,0044) | Not Supported. |
| >> Contour Offset Vector | (3006,0045) | Not Supported. |
| >> Number of Contour Points | (3006,0046) | Required. |
| >> Contour Data | (3006,0050) | Required. |

*Table 166.   RT Contour Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP*

## A.9.4.16    RT ROI Observation Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| RT ROI Observations Sequence | (3006,0080) | Supported. |
| > Observation Number | (3006,0082) | Supported. |
| > Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | Required if sequence is present. |
| > ROI Observation Label | (3006,0085) | Not supported. |
| > ROI Observation Description | (3006,0088) | Not supported. |
| > RT Related ROI Sequence | (3006,0030) | Not supported. |
| >> Referenced ROI Number | (3006,0084) | Not supported. |
| >> RT ROI Relationship | (3006,0033) | |
| > RT ROI Identification Code Sequence | (3006,0086) | Not supported. |
| > Related RT ROI Observations Sequence | (3006,00A0) | Not supported. |
| >> Observation Number | (3006,0082) | |
| > RT ROI Interpreted Type | (3006,00A4) | Supported, for POINT ROIs, following terms:<br>        MARKER<br>        ISOCENTER |
| > ROI Interpreter | (3006,00A6) | Not supported. |
| > Material ID | (300A,00E1) | Not supported. |
| > ROI Physical Properties Sequence | (3006,00B0) | Not supported. |
| >> ROI Physical Property | (3006,00B2) | Not supported. |
| >> ROI Physical Property Value | (3006,00B4) | Not supported. |

*Table 167.   RT ROI Observation  Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.17 RT General Plan Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| RT Plan Label | (300A,0002) | Supported. |
| RT Plan Name | (300A,0003) | Not supported. |
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | Supported. |
| Operator's Name | (0008,1070) | Not supported. |
| RT Plan Date | (300A,0006) | Supported.<br>Used to determine most recent version of plan. |
| RT Plan Time | (300A,0007) | Supported.<br>Used to determine most recent version of plan. |
| Treatment Protocols | (300A,0009) | Not supported. |
| Treatment Intent | (300A,000A) | Not supported. |
| Treatment Sites | (300A,000B) | Not supported. |
| RT Plan Geometry | (300A,000C) | Required.<br>Must be "PATIENT". |
| Referenced Structure Set Sequence | (300C,0060) | Required.<br>Only one item is allowed in this sequence. |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Required.<br>Must be RT Structure Set SOP Class UID as per DICOM. |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Required.<br>Must correspond to RT Structure Set UID. |
| Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | Not Supported. |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Not Supported. |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Not Supported. |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | Not Supported. |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | Not Supported. |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | Not Supported. |
| > RT Plan Relationship | (300A,0055) | Not Supported. |

*Table 168.    RT General Plan Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.18 RT Beam Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| Beam Sequence | (300A,00B0) | Required.<br>At least one item must be present in this sequence. |
| > Beam Number | (300A,00C0) | Required.<br>Must be unique in the sequence. |
| > Beam Name | (300A,00C2) | Required. |
| > Beam Description | (300A,00C3) | Supported. |
| > Beam Type | (300A,00C4) | Not supported. |
| > Radiation Type | (300A,00C6) | Not supported. |
| > Treatment Machine Name | (300A,00B2) | |
| > Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | |
| > Institution Name | (0008,0080) | |
| > Institution Address | (0008,0081) | Not supported. |
| > Institutional Department Name | (0008,1040) | |
| > Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | |
| > Device Serial Number | (0018, 1000) | |
| > Primary Dosimeter Unit | (300A, 00B3) | Not supported. |
| > Referenced Tolerance Number | (300C, 00A0) | Not supported. |
| > Source - Axis Distance | (300A,00B4) | Not supported. |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| > Beam Limiting Device Sequence | (300A,00B6) | Not supported. |
| >> RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | |
| >> Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance | (300A,00BA) | |
| >> Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs | (300A,00BC) | |
| >> Leaf Position Boundaries | (300A,00BE) | |
| > Referenced Patient Setup Number | (300C,006A) | Not supported. |
| > Referenced Reference Image Sequence | (300C,0042) | Not supported. |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | |
| >> Reference Image Number | (300A,00C8) | |
| >> Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0008) | |
| >> End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0009) | |
| > Planned Verification Image Sequence | (300A, 00CA) | Not supported. |
| >> Start Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,00C8) | |
| >> Meterset Exposure | (3002,0032) | |
| >> End Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300C,0009) | |
| >> RT Image Plane | (3002,000C) | |
| >> X-Ray Image Receptor Plane | (3002, 000E) | |
| >> RT Image Orientation | (3002, 0010) | |
| >> RT Image Position | (3002, 0012) | |
| >> RT Image SID | (3002, 0026) | |
| >> Imaging Device- Specific Acquistion Parameters | (300A, 00CC) | |
| >> Referenced Reference Image Number | (300A, 0007) | |
| > Treatment Delivery Type | (300A, 00CE) | Not supported. |
| > Referenced Dose Sequence | (300C,0080) | Not supported. |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | |
| > Number of Wedges | (300A,00D0) | Not supported. |
| > Wedge Sequence | (300A, 00D1) | |
| >> Wedge Number | (300A, 00D2) | |
| >> Wedge Type | (300A, 00D3) | |
| >> Wedge ID | (300A, 00D4) | |
| >> Wedge Angle | (300A, 00D5) | |
| >> Wedge Factor | (300A, 00D6) | |
| >> Wedge Orientation | (300A, 00D8) | |
| >> Source to Wedge Tray Distance | (300A, 00DA) | |
| > Number of Compensators | (300A,00E0) | Not supported. |
| > Total Tray Compensator Factor | (300A,00E2) | |
| > Compensator Sequence | (300A, 00E3) | |
| >> Compensator Number | (300A, 00E4) | |
| >> Compensator Type | (3004, 00EE) | |
| >> Material ID | (300A, 00E1) | |
| >> Compensator ID | (300A, 00E5) | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| >> Source to Compensator Tray Distance | (300A, 00E6) | |
| >> Compensator Rows | (300A, 00E7) | |
| >> Compensator Columns | (300A, 00E8) | |
| >> Compensator Pixel Spacing | (300A, 00E9) | |
| >> Compensator Position | (300A, 00EA) | |
| >> Compensator Transmission Data | (300A, 00EB) | |
| >> Compensator Thickness Data | (300A, 00EC) | |
| > Number of Boli | (300A,00ED) | |
| > Referenced Bolus Sequence | (300C, 00B0) | Not supported. |
| >> Referenced ROI Number | (3006, 0084) | |
| > Number of Blocks | (300A, 00F0) | |
| > Total Block Tray Factor | (300A, 00F2) | |
| > Block Sequence | (300A, 00F4) | |
| >> Block Tray ID | (300A ,00F5) | |
| >>Source to Block Tray Distance | (300A, 00F6) | |
| >> Block Type | (300A, 00F8) | |
| >> Block Divergence | (300A, 00FA) | Not supported. |
| >> Block Number | (300A, 00FC) | |
| >> Block Name | (300A, 00FE) | |
| >> Material ID | (300A, 00E1) | |
| >> Block Thickness | (300A, 0100) | |
| >> Block Transmission | (300A, 0102) | |
| >> Block Number of Points | (300A, 0104) | |
| >> Block Data | (300A, 0106) | |
| > Applicator Sequence | (300A, 0107) | |
| >> Applicator ID | (300A, 0108) | Not supported. |
| >> Applicator Type | (300A, 0109) | |
| >> Applicator Description | (300A, 010A) | |
| > Final Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,010E) | Not supported. |
| > Number of Control Points | (300A,0110) | Required. |
| > Control Point Sequence | (300A,0111) | Required. |
| >> Control Point Index | (300A,0112) | Required. |
| >> Cumulative Meterset Weight | (300A,0134) | Not supported. |
| >> Referenced Dose Reference Sequence | (300C, 0050) | |
| >>> Referenced Dose Reference Number | (300C, 0051) | Not supported. |
| >>> Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient | (300A, 010C) | |
| >> Nominal Beam Energy | (300A,0114) | Not supported. |
| >> Dose Rate Set | (300A,0115) | Not supported. |
| >> Wedge Position Sequence | (300A, 0116) | |
| >>> Referenced Wedge Number | (300A, 00C0) | Not supported. |
| >>> Wedge Position | (300A,0118) | |
| >> Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence | (300A,011A) | |
| >>> RT Beam Limiting Device Type | (300A,00B8) | Not supported. |
| >>> Leaf/Jaw Positions | (300A,011C) | |
| >> Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | Not supported. |
| >> Gantry Rotation Direction | (300A,011F) | |
| >> Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | |
| >> Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction | (300A,0121) | |
| >> Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | |
| >> Patient Support Rotation Direction | (300A,0123) | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | Comments |
|---|---|---|
| >> Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance | (300A,0124) | |
| >> Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | |
| >> Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction | (300A,0126) | |
| >> Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | |
| >> Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A,0129) | Not supported. |
| >> Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | |
| >> Isocenter Position | (300A,012C) | Required.<br>Upon import, Adaptive Targeting extracts the isocenter position from the first beam in the module and creates an Isocenter reference point at this position. |
| >> Surface Entry Point | (300A,012E) | Not supported. |
| >> Source to Surface Distance | (300A,0130) | |

*Table 169.    RT Beams Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.9.4.19    SOP Common Module

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | 1 | Required. |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | 1 | Required. |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | 1C | |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | 3 | Not Supported. |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | 3 | |
| Instance Creator UID | (0008,0014) | 3 | |

*Table 170.    SOP Common Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP*

### A.10        DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays

The following tables document the behavior of the COHERENCE DICOM Print AE in response to messages received for the printer SOP class and the print job SOP class.

Definitions of camera symbols:

- Idle: Camera is installed and ready; idle icon is displayed.

- Interact:        The        user        has        to        react        in        near        future,        but        not        immediately.
Example: A camera was low in 8x10 clear sheets: LOW 8x10 CLR was sent by n-event-report.

- Queue Stopped: The user has to react immediately. Either the camera needs immediate interaction or a                        job                        has                        been                        aborted.
Example: A camera is out of 8x10 clear sheets, or camera is down, or a film job is aborted.

**Note:**    Different camera symbols are displayed according to the Printer Status Info.
The Printer Status (Success, Warning, Failure) is not evaluated, since the Printer Status Info is much more detailed and allows a more appropriate reaction of the system.

### A.10.1    Common Status Information

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| NORMAL | Camera is ready | Camera is ready | <None>/idle |
| BAD RECEIVE MGZ | There is a problem with the film receive magazine. Films from the printer cannot be transported into the magazine. | Problem with receive magazine. | <None>/interact |
| BAD SUPPLY MGZ | There is a problem with the film supply magazine. Films from this magazine | Problem with supply magazine. | <None>/interact |

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| | cannot be transported into the printer. | | |
| CALIBRATING | Printer is performing self calibration, it is expected to be available for normal operation shortly. | Self calibration. Please wait. | <None>/idle |
| CALIBRATION ERR | An error in the printer calibration has been detected, quality of processed films may not be optimal. | Problem in calibration. Film quality may not be optimal. | <None>/interact |
| CHECK CHEMISTRY | A problem with the processor chemicals has been detected, quality of processed films may not be optimal. | Problem with chemistry. Film quality may not be optimal. | <None>/interact |
| CHECK SORTER | There is an error in the film sorter | Error in film sorter. | <None>/interact |
| CHEMICALS EMPTY | There are no processing chemicals in the processor, films will not be printed and processed until the processor is back to normal. | Camera chemistry empty. Please check. | <None>/interact |
| CHEMICALS LOW | The chemical level in the processor is low, if not corrected, it will probably shut down soon. | Camera chemistry low. Please check. | <None>/interact |
| COVER OPEN | One or more printer or processor covers, drawers, doors are open. | Camera cover, drawer or door open. | <None>/interact |
| ELEC CONFIG ERR | Printer configured improperly for this job. | Camera configured improperly for this job. Queue stopped. | **Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped** |
| ELEC DOWN | Printer is not operating due to some unspecified electrical hardware problem. | Camera electrical hardware Problem. | <None>/interact |
| ELEC SW ERROR | Printer not operating for some unspecified software error. | Camera software problem. Queue stopped. | **Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped** |
| EMPTY 8x10 | The 8x10 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 8x10 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 8x10 BLUE | The 8x10 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 8x10 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 8x10 CLR | The 8x10 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 8x10 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 8x10 PAPR | The 8x10 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 8x10 paper supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x12 | The 10x12 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 10x12 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x12 BLUE | The 10x12 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 10x12 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x12 CLR | The 10x12 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 10x12 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x12 PAPR | The 10x12 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 10x12 paper supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x14 | The 10x14 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 10x14 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x14 BLUE | The 10x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 10x14 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x14 CLR | The 10x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 10x14 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 10x14 PAPR | The 10x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 10x14 paper supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 11x14 | The 11x14 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 11x14 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 11x14 BLUE | The 11x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 11x14 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 11x14 CLR | The 11x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 11x14 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 11x14 PAPR | The 11x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 11x14 paper supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 14x14 | The 14x14 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 14x14 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| EMPTY 14x14 BLUE | The 14x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 14x14 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 14x14 CLR | The 14x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 14x14 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 14x14 PAPR | The 14x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 14x14 paper supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 14x17 | The 14x17 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 14x17 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 14x17 BLUE | The 14x17 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 14x17 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 14x17 CLR | The 14x17 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 14x17 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 14x17 PAPR | The 14x17 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 14x17 paper supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x24 | The 24x24 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 24x24 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x24 BLUE | The 24x24 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 24x24 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x24 CLR | The 24x24 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 24x24 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x24 PAPR | The 24x24 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 24x24 paper supply empty | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x30 | The 24x30 inch film supply magazine is empty. | 24x30 film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x30 BLUE | The 24x30 inch blue film supply magazine is empty. | 24x30 blue film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x30 CLR | The 24x30 inch clear film supply magazine is empty. | 24x30 clear film supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY 24x30 PAPR | The 24x30 inch paper supply magazine is empty. | 24x30 paper supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY A4 PAPR | The A4 paper supply magazine is empty. | A4 paper supply empty | <None>/interact |
| EMPTY A4 TRANS | The A4 transparency supply magazine is empty. | A4 transparency supply empty. | <None>/interact |
| EXPOSURE FAILURE | The exposure device has failed due to some unspecified reason. | Exposure device has failed. | <None>/interact |
| FILM JAM | A film transport error has occurred and a film is jammed in the printer or processor. | Film jam. | <None>/interact |
| FILM TRANSP ERR | There is a malfunction with the film transport, there may or may not be a film jam. | Film transport problem. | <None>/interact |
| FINISHER EMPTY | The finisher is empty. | Finisher is empty. | <None>/interact |
| FINISHER ERROR | The finisher is not operating due to some unspecified reason | Finisher problem. | <None>/interact |
| FINISHER LOW | The finisher is low on supplies. | Finisher low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 8x10 | The 8x10 inch film supply magazine is low. | 8x10 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 8x10 BLUE | The 8x10 inch blue film supply magazine is low. | 8x10 blue film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 8x10 CLR | The 8x10 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 8x10 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 8x10 PAPR | The 8x10 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 8x10 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 10x12 | The 10x12 inch film supply magazine is low. | 10x12 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 10x12 BLUE | The 10x12 inch blue film supply magazine is low. | 10x12 blue film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 10x12 CLR | The 10x12 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 10x12 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 10x12 PAPR | The 10x12 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 10x12 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 10x14 | The 10x14 inch film supply magazine is low. | 10x14 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 10x14 BLUE | The 10x14 inch blue film supply | 10x14 blue film supply | <None>/interact |

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| | magazine is low. | low. | |
| LOW 10x14 CLR | The 10x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 10x14 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 10x14 PAPR | The 10x14 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 10x14 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 11x14 | The 11x14 inch film supply magazine is low. | 11x14 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 11x14 BLUE | The 11x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low. | 11x14 blue film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 11x14 CLR | The 11x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 11x14 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 11x14 PAPR | The 11x14 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 11x14 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x14 | The 14x14 inch film supply magazine is low. | 14x14 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x14 BLUE | The 14x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low. | 14x14 blue film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x14 CLR | The 14x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 14x14 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x14 PAPR | The 14x14 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 14x14 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x17 | The 14x17 inch film supply magazine is low. | 14x17 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x17 BLUE | The 14x17 inch blue film supply magazine is low. | 14x17 blue film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x17 CLR | The 14x17 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 14x17 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 14x17 PAPR | The 14x17 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 14x17 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x24 | The 24x24 inch film supply magazine is low. | 24x24 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x24 BLUE | The 24x24 inch blue film supply magazine is low. | 24x24 blue film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x24 CLR | The 24x24 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 24x24 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x24 PAPR | The 24x24 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 24x24 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x30 | The 24x30 inch film supply magazine is low. | 24x30 film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x30 BLUE | The 24x30 inch blue film supply magazine is low. | 24x30 blue film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x30 CLR | The 24x30 inch clear film supply magazine is low. | 24x30 clear film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW 24x30 PAPR | The 24x30 inch paper supply magazine is low. | 24x30 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW A4 PAPR | The A4 paper supply magazine is low. | A4 paper supply low. | <None>/interact |
| LOW A4 TRANS | The A4 transparency supply magazine is low.. | A4 transparency supply low. | <None>/interact |
| NO RECEIVE MGZ | The film receive magazine is not available. | Film receiver not available. | <None>/interact |
| NO RIBBON | The ribbon cartridge needs to be replaced. | Replace ribbon cartridge. | <None>/interact |
| NO SUPPLY MGZ | The film supply magazine is not available. | Film supply not available. | <None>/interact |
| CHECK PRINTER | The printer is not ready at this time, operator intervention is required to make the printer available. | Check camera. | <None>/interact |
| CHECK PROC | The processor is not ready at this time, operator intervention is required to make the printer available. | Check processor. | <None>/interact |
| PRINTER DOWN | The printer is not operating due to some unspecified reason. | Camera down. | <None>/interact |
| PRINTER INIT | The printer is not ready at this time, it is expected to become available without intervention. For example, it may be in | Camera initializing. | <None>/Idle |

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| | a normal warm-up state. | | |
| PRINTER OFFLINE | The printer has been disabled by an operator or service person. | Camera off-line. | <None>/interact |
| PROC DOWN | The processor is not operating due to some unspecified reason. | Processor down. | <None>/interact |
| PROC INIT | The processor is not ready at this time, it is expected to become available without intervention. For example, it may be in a normal warm-up state. | Processor initializing. | <None>/Idle |
| PROC OVERFLOW FL | Processor chemicals are approaching the overflow full mark. | Processor chemicals near overflow. | <None>/interact |
| PROC OVERFLOW HI | Processor chemicals have reached the overflow full mark. | Processor chemicals overflow. | <None>/interact |
| QUEUED | Print job in Queue | -- | <None>/Idle |
| RECEIVER FULL | The film receive magazine is full. | Receiver full. | <None>/interact |
| REQ MED NOT INST | The requested film, paper, or other media supply magazine is installed in the printer, but may be available with operator intervention. | Install media supply. | <None>/interact |
| REQ MED NOT AVAI | The requested film, paper, or other media requested is not available on this printer. | Media supply not available on this camera. Queue stopped. Change camera. | **Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped** |
| RIBBON ERROR | There is an unspecified problem with the print ribbon. | Error with print ribbon. | <None>/interact |
| SUPPLY EMPTY | The printer is out of film. | Camera out of film. | <None>/interact |
| SUPPLY LOW | The film supply is low. | Film supply low. | <None>/interact |
| UNKNOWN | There is an unspecified problem. | Unspecified problem with camera. | <None>/interact |

*Table 171.    DICOM Print SCU - Common Status Information*

## A.10.2    Additional Status Information – AGFA printers

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| WARMING UP | Printer is in the warm-up stage. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible. | Camera is warming up. | <None>/idle |
| OFFLINE | OFFLINE Printer is switched off-line. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible. | Camera is switched off-line. | <None>/interact |
| NONE | General printer warning, no specific information is available. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible. | -- | <None>/idle |

*Table 172.    DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – AGFA printers*

## A.10.3    Additional Status Information – Kodak PACS Link (formerly Imation)

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| SUPPLY MGZ ERR | The supply magazine has an error. | Film supply has an error. | <None>/interact |

*Table 173.    DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Kodak PACS*

## A.10.4    Additional Status Information – Kodak 1901

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| PRINTER STOPPED | The printer has stopped. | Camera has stopped. | <None>/interact |
| FATAL ERROR | Fatal Error. | Fatal Error. Queue | **Queue for this** |

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | stopped. | **camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped** |

*Table 174. DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Kodak 1901*

## A.10.5 Additional Status Information – Kodak 2180/1120

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| PRINTER NOT RDY | Printer not ready. | Camera not ready.. | <None>/interact |
| CHECK PROCESSOR | Check processor. | Check processor. | <None>/interact |
| NO TONER | No toner. | No toner. | <None>/interact |
| FATAL | Fatal Error. | Fatal Error. Queue stopped. | **Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped** |

*Table 175. DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Kodak 2180/1120*

## A.10.6 Additional Status Information – Codonics

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| STANDARD | Printer is ready. | Camera is ready. | <None>/Normal |
| LOAD A-SIZE | Load A-Size media. | Load A-Size media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD A-DVPAPER | Load A-Size black and white paper. | Load A-Size black and white paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD A-CVPAPER | Load A-Size color paper. | Load A-Size color paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD A-CVTRANS | Load A-Size transparencies. | Load A-Size transparencies. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD A4-SIZE | Load A4-Size media. | Load A4-Size media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD A4-DVPAPER | Load A4-Size black and white paper. | Load A4-Size black and white paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD A4-CVPAPER | Load A4-Size color paper. | Load A4-Size color paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD A4-CVTRANS | Load A4-Size transparencies. | Load A4-Size transparencies. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA-SIZE | Load LA-Size media. | Load LA-Size media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA-DVPAPER | Load LA-Size black and white paper. | Load LA-Size black and white paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA-CVPAPER | Load LA-Size color paper. | Load LA-Size color paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA-CVTRANS | Load LA-Size transparencies. | Load LA-Size transparencies. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA4-SIZE | Load LA4-Size media. | Load LA4-Size media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA4-DVPAPER | Load LA4-Size black and white paper. | Load LA4-Size black and white paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA4-CVPAPER | Load LA4-Size color paper. | Load LA4-Size color paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD LA4-CVTRANS | Load LA4-Size transparencies. | Load LA4-Size transparencies. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLA-SIZE | Load XLA-Size media. | Load XLA-Size media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLA-DVPAPER | Load XLA-Size black and white paper. | Load XLA-Size black and white paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLA-CVPAPER | Load XLA-Size color paper. | Load XLA-Size color paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLA-CVTRANS | Load XLA-Size transparencies. | Load XLA-Size transparencies. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLA4-SIZE | Load XLA4-Size media. | Load XLA4-Size media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLA4- | Load XLA4-Size black and white paper. | Load XLA4-Size black | <None>/interact |

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| DVPAPER | | and white paper. | |
| LOAD XLA4-CVPAPER | Load XLA4-Size color paper. | Load XLA4-Size color paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLA4-CVTRANS | Load XLA4-Size transparencies. | Load XLA4-Size transparencies. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLW-SIZE | Load XLW-Size media. | Load XLW-Size media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLW-DVPAPER | Load XLW-Size black and white paper. | Load XLW-Size black and white paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD XLW-CVPAPER | Load XLW-Size color paper. | Load XLW-Size color paper. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD 8X10-SIZE | Load 8x10 media. | Load 8x10 media. | <None>/interact |
| LOAD 8X10-DVFILM | Load XLW-Size black and white film. | Load XLW-Size black and white film. | <None>/interact |
| SUPPLY MISSING | The film supply magazine specified for this job is not available. | Film supply not available. | <None>/interact |
| RIBBON MISSING | Ribbon is missing. | Ribbon is missing. | <None>/interact |
| RIBBON EMPTY | Ribbon is empty. | Ribbon is empty. | <None>/interact |
| TOP COVER OPEN | Top cover of printer is open. | Top cover of camera is open. | <None>/interact |

*Table 176.    DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Codonics*

## A.10.7    Additional DICOM Execution Status Information

| Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info | Description | Message string visible in 'Status Bar' | Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol' |
|---|---|---|---|
| INVALID PAGE DES | The specified page layout cannot be printed or other page description errors have been detected. | Film Job cannot be printed on this camera. Queue stopped. Please redirect film job. | **Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped** |
| INSUFFICIENT MEMORY | There is not enough memory available to complete this job. | Not enough memory available in camera. Queue stopped. Please continue queue or change camera. | **Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped** |
| NONE | General printer warning, no specific information is available. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible. | -- | <None>/Idle |

*Table 177.    DICOM Print SCU - Additional DICOM Execution Status Information*

## A.11    Coherence Physicist

In Release 1.0 (Coherence 2.0), the Coherence Physicist consists of two applications (task cards), the Data Conditioner (CDC) and Machine QA (MQA). As a Service Class Provider, the CDC loads DICOM RT plans and some DICOM image modalities (RT Images, SC Images, CR Images) as well as images from other sources which are not within the scope of this DICOM Conformance statement. MQA imports RT Plans created by the MQA application itself and RT Images. As a Service Class User, the CDC creates and edits RT Images. No other objects are edited by the CDC. MQA creates RT Plans and RT Structure Sets. No other objects are edited by MQA.

## A.11.1    The Data Conditioner (CDC) as Service Class Provider (SCP)

*Attributes read from PATIENT IDENTIFICATION Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | 2 | Optional |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | 2 | Optional |

*Attributes read from PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | | Optional |
| Patient's Address | (0010,1040) | | Optional |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | | Enumerated Values: |
| | | | M = male |
| | | | F = female |
| | | | O = other |
| | | | Optional |
| Patient's Telephone Numbers | (0010,2154) | | Optional |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | | Optional |

*Attributes read from GENERAL STUDY Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | 1 | Required |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | 2 | Optional |

*Attributes read from GENERAL SERIES Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Required |
| | | | RTIMAGE |
| | | | RTPLAN |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Required |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Optional |

*Attributes read from RT SERIES Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Required |
| | | | CR |
| | | | SC |
| | | | RTIMAGE |
| | | | RTPLAN |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Required |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Optional |

*Attributes read from RT GENERAL PLAN Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| RT Plan Label | (300A,0002) | 1 | Optional (Required for CDC 1.1) |

*Attributes read from RT BEAMS Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Beam Sequence | (300A,00B0) | 1 | Required |
| >Beam Number | (300A,00C0) | 1 | Required |
| >Beam Name | (300A,00C2) | 3 | Optional |
| >Treatment Machine Name | (300A,00B2) | 2 | Optional |

)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| >Control Point Sequence | (300A,0111) | 1 | First item is read if provided. |
| >>Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | 1C | Required |
| >>Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | 1C | Required |
| >>Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | 1C | Required |
| >>Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | 1C | Required |
| >>Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | 2C | Optional |
| >>Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A,0129) | 2C | Optional |
| >>Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | 2C | Optional |

*Attributes read from GENERAL IMAGE Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | Optional |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | Optional |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | Optional |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | Optional |

*Attributes read from IMAGE PLANE Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | 1 | Optional |
| Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037) | 1 | Optional |

*Attributes read from IMAGE PIXEL Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | Required, only "1" supported |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Required, only "MONOCHROME2" supported |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | 1 | Required, must be more or equal to zero |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | 1 | Required, must be more or equal to zero |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | Required, "8", "12", and "16" supported |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | Required, should be less or equal to Bits Allocated |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | Required, must be one less than Bits Stored |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1 | Required, only "0000H" supported |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | 1 | Required. All pixel data is converted to short int representation of "MONOCHROME_2" type. |

*Attributes read from SC IMAGE Module*
**None**

*Attributes read from CR IMAGE Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Imager Pixel Spacing | (0018,1164) | 3 | Optional |

*Attributes read from RT Image Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image Plane Pixel Spacing | (3002,0011) | 2 | Required |
| RT Image Label | (3002,0002) | 1 | Optional |
| Referenced Beam Number | (300C,0006) | 3 | Optional |
| Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | 3 | Optional |
| RT Image SID | (3002,0026) | 2 | Optional |
| RT Image Position | (3002,0012) | 2 | Optional |
| X-Ray Image Receptor Translation | (3002,000D) | 3 | Optional |
| RT Image Plane | (3002,000C) | 1 | Required |
| RT Image Orientation | (3002,0010) | 2C | Optional |
| Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | 3 | Optional |
| Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | 3 | Optional |
| Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | 3 | Optional |
| Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | 3 | Optional |
| Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A,0129) | 3 | Optional |
| Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | 3 | Optional |

*Private Attributes*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC | (51,78) | | Optional |
| CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC | (51,80) | | Optional |

## A.11.2    The Data Conditioner (CDC) as Service Class User (SCU)

*Attributes written to GENERAL SERIES Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | Required RTIMAGE |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | 1 | Required |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | 3 | Required |

*Attributes written to GENERAL IMAGE Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | 2 | Supported |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | 2C | Supported |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | 2C | Supported |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | 3 | Supported |
| Acquisition Date | (0008,0022) | 3 | Supported |
| Acquisition Time | (0008,0032) | 3 | Supported |
| Image Comments | (0020,4000) | 3 | Supported |

*Attributes written to IMAGE PLANE Module*

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pixel Spacing | (0028,0030) | 1 | Required |
| Image Orientation (Patient) | (0020,0037) | 1 | Required |

*Attributes written to IMAGE PIXEL Module*

| **Attribute Name** | **Tag** | **Type** | **Notes** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | 1 | Required, only "1" supported |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | 1 | Required, only "MONOCHROME2" supported |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | 1 | Required, must be more or equal to zero |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | 1 | Required, must be more or equal to zero |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | 1 | Required, "12", and "16" supported |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | 1 | Required, should be less or equal to Bits Allocated |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | 1 | Required, must be one less than Bits Stored |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | 1 | Required, only "0000H" supported |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | 1 | Required. "MONOCHROME_2" |

*Attributes written to RT Image Module*

| **Attribute Name** | **Tag** | **Type** | **Notes** |
|---|---|---|---|
| RT Image Label | (3002,0002) | 1 | Required |
| RT Image SID | (3002,0026) | 2 | Required |
| Radiation Machine SAD | (3002,0022) | 2 | Required |
| Radiation Machine Name | (3002,0020) | 2 | Required |
| RT Image Position | (3002,0012) | 2 | Required |
| X-Ray Image Receptor Translation | (3002,000D) | 3 | Required |
| RT Image Orientation | (3002,0010) | 2C | Required |
| Image Plane Pixel Spacing | (3002,0011) | 2 | Required |
| Referenced RT Plan Sequence | (300C,0002) | 3 | Required |
| Referenced Beam Number | (300C,0006) | 3 | Required if beam is selected |
| Gantry Angle | (300A,011E) | 3 | Required if beam is selected |
| Beam Limiting Device Angle | (300A,0120) | 3 | Required if beam is selected |
| Patient Support Angle | (300A,0122) | 3 | Required if beam is selected |
| Table Top Eccentric Angle | (300A,0125) | 3 | Required if beam is selected |
| Table Top Lateral Position | (300A,012A) | 3 | Optional |
| Table Top Longitudinal Position | (300A,0129) | 3 | Optional |
| Table Top Vertical Position | (300A,0128) | 3 | Optional |

*Private Attributes*

| **Attribute Name** | **Tag** | **Type** | **Notes** |
|---|---|---|---|
| CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC | (51,78) | | Optional |
| CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC | (51,80) | | Optional |

**A.11.3    Machine QA (MQA)**

| **DICOM module** | **Attribute name** | **DICOM Tag** | **Usage in MQA** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

| Patient Identification Module | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Patient's Name | 0010,0010 | MQA protocol name containing the LINAC name and the frequency separated by a carrot eg Primus^Daily |
| | Patient Sex | 0010,0040 | Set to 'O' |
| | Specific Character Set | 0008,0005 | ISO_IR 100 |
| | Patient's Birth Date | 0010,0030 | Date of creation of the MQA protocol |
| | Patient ID | 0010,0020 | User defined unique protocol Identifier |
| | | | |
| **Study Acquisition Module** | | | |
| | Specific Character Set | 0008,0005 | ISO_IR 100 |
| | Study Date | 0008,0020 | Creation date |
| | Study Time | 0008,0030 | Creation time |
| | Study Description | 00080,1030 | MQA specific string - *Dosimetry, Mechanical, Others, Safety* |
| | | | |
| **General Series Module** | | | |
| | Modality | 0008,0060 | supports RTPLAN, SR, RTIMAGE |
| | Specific Character Set | 0008,0005 | ISO_IR 100 |
| | Series Description | 0008,103E | MQA specific string - *Native_Tests, Template_NonRad, Template_Native, Report_NonRad* |
| | Series Date | 0008,0021 | Creation date |
| | Series Time | 0008,0031 | Creation time |
| | Series number | 0020,0011 | Generated number |
| | | | |
| **RT General Plan Module** | | | |
| | Treatment Intent | (300A,000A | Set to Verification |
| | RT Plan Geometry | 300A,000C | TREATMENT_DEVICE |
| | RT Plan Name | 300A,0003 | MQA specific test type string - *Leakage, MLC Pos, Star Collimator, Star Couch, Star Gantry, Beam Profile, Field Alignment, Virtual Wedge, General* |
| | Specific Character Set | 0008,0005 | ISO_IR 100 |
| | RT Plan Description | 300A,0004 | User defined test setup instructions |
| | Operators' Name | 0008,1070 | Name of the operator (single) creating the treatment plan |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | RT Plan Date | 300A,0006 | Date treatment plan was created |
| | RT Plan Time | 300A,0007 | Time treatment plan was created |
| | RT Plan Label | 300A,0002 | User defined label for treatment plan with atleast two consecutive digits in it, and has maximum of 15 characters |
| | RT Fraction Group Sequence | 300A,0070 | Sequence of Fraction groups |
| | RT Tolerance Table Sequence | 300A,0040 | Sequence of tolerance tables |
| | RT Dose Reference Sequence | 300A,0010 | Sequence of dose references |
| | RT Beam Sequence | 300A,00B0 | Sequence of RT beams |
| | | | |
| | **Private Attribute - CsaAux** | | |
| | >CSA_AUX_0053_79_MED_OCS_MQA | | MQA specific BLD shape details for a segment like BM001:1:Rectangle,300,100,0,0 |
| | | | |
| **RT Fraction Scheme Module** | | | |
| | RT Fraction Group Sequence | 300A,0070 | |
| | Fraction Group Number | 300A,0071 | Set to 1 |
| | Number of Beams | 300A,0080 | non-zero positive value |
| | | | |
| | **Referenced Beam Sequence** | 300C,0004 | |
| | >Beam Meterset | 300A,0086 | User defined Beam MU value |
| | >Reference beam number | 300C,0006 | Beam number of the associated beam |
| | | | |
| **RT Tolerance Tables Module** | | | |
| | RT Tolerance Table Sequence | 300A,0040 | |
| | Tolerance Table Number | 300A,0042 | Set to 1 |
| | Tolerance Table Label | 300A,0043 | Set to 1 |
| | | | |
| **RT Dose Reference Sequence** | | | |
| | RT Dose Reference Sequence | 300A,0010 | |
| | Dose Reference Type | 300A,0020 | Set to TARGET |
| | Dose Reference Description | 300A,0016 | Same as RT Plan Label |
| | Dose Reference Number | 300A,0012 | Interal extract of course ID from RT Plan label |
| | | | |
| **RT Beam Module** | | | |
| | **RT Beam Sequence** | 300A,00B0 | |
| | Beam Type | 300A,00C4 | set to STATIC |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Treatment Delivery Type | | set to TREATMENT |
| | Beam Name | 300A,00C2 | MQA generated string with three consecutive digits, unique within a protocol. |
| | Beam Description | 300A,00C3 | Same as Beam Name |
| | Manufacturer | 0008,0070 | retreived from LINAC config |
| | Institution Name | 0008,0080 | retreived from LINAC config |
| | Manufacturer's Model Name | 0008,1090 | retreived from LINAC config |
| | Radiation Type | 300A,00C6 | set to Photon |
| | Primary Dosimeter Unit | 300A,00B3 | set to MU |
| | Treatment Machine Name | 300A,00B2 | retreived from LINAC config |
| | Source Axis distance | 300A,00B4 | retreived from LINAC config |
| | Referenced Tolerance Table number | 300A,00A0 | set to 1 |
| | Final Cumm Meterset Weight | 300A,010E | set to 1 |
| | No. Of Wedges | 300A,00D0 | Set to 0 |
| | No. Of Compensators | 300A,00E0 | Set to 0 |
| | No. of Boli | 300A,00ED | Set to 0 |
| | No. of Blocks | 300A,00F0 | Set to 0 |
| | | | |
| | **Beam Limiting Device Sequence** | 300A,00B6 | |
| | >RT BLD Type | 300A,00B8 | MLCX or ASYMY |
| | >Source to BLD distance | 300A,00BA | retreived from LINAC config |
| | >Number of Leaf/jaw pairs | 300A,00BC | retreived from LINAC config |
| | | | |
| | **Control Point Sequence** | 300A,0111 | |
| | >CP Index | 300A,0112 | starting from 0, depending on user definitions |
| | >Nominal Beam Energy | 300A,0114 | user selected energy |
| | >Dose Rate Set | 300A,0115 | user selected dose rate |
| | >BLD Angle | 300A,0120 | user defined collimator angle |
| | >Table Top Long Position | 300A,1029 | set to 0 |
| | >Cumm meterset weight | 300A,0134 | starting from 0, depending on user definitions |
| | >Gantry angle | 300A,011E | user defined gantry angle |
| | >Table tol eccentric angle | 300A,0125 | set to 0 |
| | >source to surface distance | 300A,0130 | set to 0 |
| | >table top ecc axis distance | 300A,0124 | set to 0 |
| | >patient support angle | 300A,0122 | user defined table/couch angle |
| | >table top lateral position | 300A,012A | set to 0 |
| | >table top vertical position | 300A,0128 | set to 0 |
| | | | |
| | **>Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence** | 300A,011A | |
| | >>RT BLD Type | 300A,00B8 | MLCX or ASYMY |
| | >>Leaf/Jaw positions | 300A,011C | User specific leaf/jaw positions |
| | | | |
| | **>Referenced dose reference sequence** | 300C,0050 | |
| | >>Ref dose ref number | 300C,0051 | set to 0 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Planned verification image sequence** | 300A,00CA | |
| | >RT Image Plane | 3002,000C | set to NORMAL |
| | >RT Image SID | 3002,0026 | set to 2 |
| | >Start Cumm meterset weight | 300C,0008 | set to 0 |
| | >End Cumm meterset weight | 300C,0009 | set to 1 |